

W/HMM/CM/Sal/14/24

CATALOGUE



NUMBER 43

PART ONE :  
AMERICANA

PART TWO :  
GENERAL LITERATURE

INCLUDING

A complete set of Ackermann's Repository of Arts; the Kelmscott Chaucer, with presentation inscription by Wm. Morris; Shelley's Queen Mab, First Edition in contemporary morocco; a choice set of the Works of George Eliot, First Editions; and Milton's Paradise Lost, First Edition in contemporary binding.

ON SALE BY

**MARKS & CO.**

84 CHARING CROSS ROAD,  
LONDON, W.C. 2.

PHONE : TEMPLE BAR 1340. CABLES : "MARKSCO, LONDON."



Phone:  
Temple Bar  
1340

**MARKS & CO.,**  
SECOND-HAND BOOKSELLERS,  
84 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2

Cables:  
"Marksco,"  
London

**INDEX OF SPECIAL HEADINGS:**

	Page		Page
GENERAL AMERICANA ...	3	MEXICO ... ..	50
VOYAGES ... ..	10	CENTRAL AMERICA ...	52
ARCTIC REGIONS ...	15	SOUTH AMERICA ...	53
BRITISH NORTH AMERICA	18	WEST INDIES ... ..	57
UNITED STATES ... ..	23	GENERAL LITERATURE ...	60

**SPECIAL NOTICE.**

Cable orders using the code word "AMERICANA" will be read as "please send from Catalogue 43."

**Unless otherwise stated** all books are published in London, and are accurately described as to condition, etc.

**Prices are Net** and do not include postage. Parcels up to 11 lbs. in weight can now be mailed to America for **5/9**, and up to 22 lbs. for **9/9**. Smaller parcels can be sent to any part of the World by Book Post at **4d.** per lb.

**Clients ordering through an Agent** should advise us direct, thus assuring immediate attention to their order, and future catalogues.

**A Remittance** or satisfactory reference should accompany first order.

**For the guidance of our Clients Abroad**, the simplest method of payment is by International Money Order (obtainable at any Post Office), or Banker's draft on London.

**RECENT CATALOGUES.**

No. 35—OCCULT SCIENCES AND KINDRED SUBJECTS.

No. 36—FREEMASONRY.

No. 38—FINE AND APPLIED ARTS.

No. 40—POLITICS, ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

No. 41—SPORTS AND PASTIMES.

No. 42—NATURAL HISTORY.

*In Preparation:* No. 44—Bibliography, Old Medical and Scientific, and General Literature.

Post free on application.

Lists of Desiderata will receive prompt attention, and offers of libraries or individual scarce items are invited.

**VALUATIONS FOR ALL PURPOSES.**



## GENERAL AMERICANA.

- 1 **ALEXANDER** (CAPT. J. E.) *TRANSATLANTIC SKETCHES* : comprising Visits to the most Interesting Scenes in NORTH and SOUTH AMERICA and the WEST INDIES, with Notes on NEGRO SLAVERY and CANADIAN EMIGRATION, *map and 10 plates drawn by the Author and etched by W. HEATH*, 2 vols, 8vo., half blue morocco, g.e., *nice copy*, 1833 £1/8/-
- 2 **ANDREWS** (EVANGELINE WALKER ; and CHARLES MCLEAN ANDREWS, *Editors*) *JOURNAL of a LADY of QUALITY* ; being the NARRATIVE of a JOURNEY from SCOTLAND to the WEST INDIES, NORTH CAROLINA, and PORTUGAL, in the years 1774 to 1776 [with Appendices], 8vo., half cloth, *New Haven*, 1922 15/-  
 The "Journal" deals respectively with the voyage from Scotland to the West Indies ; with life and experiences in the West Indies at Antigua and St. Kitts, and the voyage from St. Kitts to the Cape Fear River ; with life on the Cape Fear just before the American War of Independence ; and finally, with the various adventures and experiences of Miss Schaw and her Companions in Portugal on her way back to Scotland.
- 3 **ARBER** (EDWARD, *Editor*) *THE FIRST THREE ENGLISH BOOKS on AMERICA* [ ? 1511]-1555 A.D. : being chiefly Translations, Compilations, &c., by RICHARD EDEN, from the Writings, Maps, &c., of PIETRO MARTIRE (1455-1526) ; SEBASTIAN MÜNSTER (1489-1552) ; SEBASTIAN CABOT (1474-1557) ; with Extracts from the Works of other Spanish, Italian and German Writers of the Time, 4to., cloth, *Birmingham*, 1885 £2/5/-
- 4 **ATLAS.**—**MOLL** (HERMAN) *THE WORLD DESCRIBED ; or A NEW and CORRECT SETT of MAPS* : shewing the Kingdom and States in all the known Parts of the Earth, with the Principal Cities, and most considerable Towns in the World. . . . Each map neatly engraved on copper, by HERMAN MOLL, and printed on two sheets of Elephant-Paper, . . . and to render these maps the more acceptable, there is engraved on several of them what is most remarkable in those countries. 29 (*should be 30*) *fine maps, outlined in colour*, (4 imperfect and some torn at folds), narrow roy. folio, contemp. calf (joints cracked), *John Bowles, Print and Map-Seller* [ca. 1736] £6/6/-  
 The missing map is No. 30, "Roman Empire" ; the four imperfect maps are : Nos. 17, "South Part of Great Britain" ; 20, "German Empire" ; 24, "Flanders" ; and 29, "Turkish Empire."  
 Contains the following 8 maps of American interest : "The World in two Hemispheres . . . showing the Track of Dampier's Voyages round the World" (one fold partly torn) ; "A Map of the Whole World, laid down on a Plane, according to Mercator's Projection, . . . with the most remarkable Tracts of the bold attempts which have been made to find out the North-East and North-West Passages" (small tear in 2 folds) ; "North-America, with the Harbours of Boston, St. John, Port-Royal, and Carthagenia, &c. . . . also a View of the Stage, and the manner of fishing for, curing, and drying Cod at Newfoundland" (small repair at one fold) ; "The Dominions of the King of Great Britain, on the Continent of North America, containing Newfoundland, New Scotland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Maryland, Virginia, and Carolina : ornamented with a View of the Cataracts of Niagara" ; "The North Part of America, under the names of Louisiana, Mississippi, Canada, and New France : ornamented with a Prospect of the Indian Fort Sacquesahanck" ; "The West Indies, or the Islands of America in the North Sea . . . also a View of the City of Mexico in New Spain" ; "South America, with a Prospect of Mount Potosi, and a Description of the Mines" ; "A New Map of the Coasts, Countries and Islands, within the limits of the South-Sea Company, from the River Aranoca, Terra del Fuego : and from thence thro' the South Sea to the North Part of California."
- 5 ——— : **WELLS** (EDWARD) *A NEW SETT of MAPS*, both of ANTIENT and PRESENT GEOGRAPHY . . . 41 *large double-page maps, comprising the ANCIENT WORLD, the PRESENT WORLD, 24 of ANCIENT and PRESENT EUROPE, 9 of ANTIENT and PRESENT ASIA, 3 of ANTIENT and PRESENT AFRICA, and 3 of AMERICA—viz., NORTH AMERICA [showing California as an Island], SOUTH AMERICA, and the ENGLISH PLANTATIONS in AMERICA, all finely engraved with armorial bearings and some with figures*, by SUTTON NICHOLLS, S. SPOFFORTH, M. BURGHERS, &c., oblong folio, shabby half calf, *Printed by T. W. for J. Walthoe* . . . . . , [ca. 1698] £3/10/-
- 6 ——— *ANOTHER COPY* (wanting Ancient World map of "Latium and Etruria"), *the maps folded at centres and strengthened at folds* (some stained), folio, shabby boards, *ibid.* [ca. 1698] £2/10/-
- 7 ——— : ——— *RE-ISSUE on THICK PAPER* (wanting the General Map of the Ancient World), 40 *maps* (some stains), folio, shabby half calf, *Oxford, printed at the Theatre*, 1700 £2/5/-



- 8 **ATLAS.**—ORTELIUS (ABRAHAM) THEATRUM ORBIS TERRARUM [et PARARGON, in quo Veteris Geographia ; et etiam NOMENCLATOR PTOLEMAICUS, omnia locorum vocabula quae in tota PTOLEMAEI GEOGRAPHIA occurrunt, . . .], *engraved title, portrait of Ortelius, and 114 fine engraved double-page maps (2 extra and inserted), many containing insets of parts of adjoining countries or cities*, roy. folio, old calf (joints cracked), *Antverpiæ, auctoris ære & cura impressum, absolutumque apud Christorum Plantinum*, 1584 £25/-/-

Small water-stain in top blank margins of the first few leaves, but otherwise a good clean copy.

Maps to the "Theatrum Orbis Terrarum" occupy double-leaf folios 1 to 100 ; "Parargon" with separate title, 2 single leaf folios, 101-102, maps on double leaf folios 103-114 ; "Nomenclator Ptolemaicus," with separate title and pagination (86 pages).

The extra maps, "Hispaniæ" and "Antiquæ Urbis Romæ," are inserted between folios 19/20 and 112/13 respectively.

This atlas includes the following maps : the World, America, South America, Cuba & West Indies, and Peru & Florida.

The map of China is dated 1584, and the text on the back of it contains two Chinese words in the Chinese character ; so that this atlas is really the first European book in which Chinese characters appeared.

- 9 ——— : PTOLEMY (CLAUDIUS, *Celebrated Greek Astronomer and Geographer*) GEOGRAFIA cioè DESCRIZIONE UNIVERSALE della TERRA Partita in due volumi, nel Primo de' quali contengono gli OTTO LIBRI della GEOGRAFIA . . . Nuovamente con singolare studio rincontrati, et corretti . . . dall' GIO. ANTONIO MAGINI. . . nel Secondo visiono poste XXVII. TAVOLE ANTICHE di TOLOMEO, e XXXVII. [misprint for 36, which accords with the Table] altre Moderne, tutte reviste, et in alcuni luoghi accresciute, e illustrate da ricchissimi Commentarii di Sig. MAGINI . . . Opera utilissima e specialmente necessaria allo studio dell' Historie, dal Latino nell' Italiano Tradotta dal R. D. LEONARDO CERNOTI . . . Con due Indici copiosissimi, nuovamente corretto, et accresciuto, *with numerous fine engraved maps in the text*, 2 vols in one, folio, orig. vellum (back neatly restored), *Padova, appresso Paolo, & Francesco Galignani, Fratelli*, 1621-20 £4/10/-

The maps are divided as follows.—ANCIENT WORLD : General Map, showing three continents, 10 maps of Europe, 4 of Africa, and 12 of Asia ; MODERN WORLD : General Map, showing America, 22 maps of Europe (including one showing the Arctic Regions, with Greenland and Canada), 2 of Africa, 8 of Asia (one showing the West Coast of America, another, part of North-West America) ; and 2 of the American Continent.

- 10 ——— : SPEED (JOHN) The THEATRE of the EMPIRE of GREAT BRITAIN, presenting an EXACT GEOGRAPHY of KINGDOM of ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND, and the Isles adjoining : as also the Shires, Hundreds, Cities, and Shire-Towns within the KINGDOM of ENGLAND and PRINCIPALITY of WALES ; . . . together with a PROSPECT of the most FAMOUS PARTS of the WORLD—*viz.*, ASIA, AFRICA, EUROPE, and AMERICA, with these Empires and Kingdoms therein contained . . . ; to which is added, the DESCRIPTIONS of HIS MAJESTY'S DOMINIONS ABROAD ; with a map fairly engraven to each description—*viz.*, NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK, CAROLINA, FLORIDA, VIRGINIA, MARYLAND, JAMAICA, and BARBADOES, . . . *engraved general title-page, frontispiece of the arms of Charles II. (both cut to plate line and backed), and 96 double-page maps, comprising map of the World, 68 of English counties and 27 of other countries*, atlas folio, old half calf (repaired at joint), *Printed for Thomas Bassett and Richard Chiswell*, 1676 £60/-/-

The Description of America occupies 18 pages of the second volume.

Printed title dust-soiled and a few trivial repairs to tears, but a very good copy, guarded throughout to protect the folds.

The "Prospect of the most Famous Parts of the World" has a separate title and pagination. This part contains the map of the World, map of the American Continent, and the eight others of American interest (mentioned on the title-page) ; 12 maps of Europe, 8 of Asia, and one of Africa.



- 11 **BRENTON** (EDWARD PELHAM) *The NAVAL HISTORY of GREAT BRITAIN, from the year 1783 to 1822, with 14 portraits, 7 maps and 14 plates, 5 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, 1823-25* **£1/10/-**  
Includes interesting details relating to the effects of the American Revolution ; the war of 1812-15 ; naval engagements in the West Indies, etc.
- 12 **BURCHETT** (J.) *A COMPLETE HISTORY of the most REMARKABLE TRANSACTIONS at SEA, from the Earliest Accounts of Time to the conclusion of the last War with France, wherein is given an Account of the most Considerable Naval Expeditions, Sea-Fights, Stratagems, Discoveries, and other Maritime Occurrences that have happened among all Nations which have flourished at Sea, and in a more Particular Manner in Great Britain, from the Time of the Revolution in 1688 to the aforesaid Period, adorned with sea-charts adapted to the history, with an Exact Index, frontispiece by VAN DER GUCHT, portrait by VERTUE and 9 folding maps, engraved by H. MOLL, folio, contemp. calf (joints cracked), Printed by W. B. for J. Walthoe, &c., 1720* **£3/3/-**  
The Author was Secretary of the Admiralty, clerk to Samuel Pepys, 1680-87, M.P. for Sandwich, etc.  
Contains accounts of the expedition under Admiral Aylmer to Port Royal, Nova Scotia ; Sir Hovenden Walker's unsuccessful expedition against Quebec ; Benbow's operations in the West Indies ; Expeditions to Newfoundland under Leake and Fairborn ; together with accounts of all the earlier English naval operations in American waters from time of Drake, etc.
- 13 **CAMPBELL** (DOUGLAS) *The PURITAN in HOLLAND, ENGLAND, and AMERICA : an Introduction to American History, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1892* **18/-**  
Traces the origin and development of Puritanism, with special reference to its influence on the people and institutions of the United States.
- 14 **CLARK** (ARTHUR H.) *The CLIPPER SHIP ERA : an Epitome of FAMOUS AMERICAN and BRITISH CLIPPER SHIPS, their Owners, Builders, Commanders, and Crews, 1843-69, with 39 illustrations, cr. 8vo., cloth, out of print, New York, 1911* **15/-**
- 15 **CORNWALLIS** (CHARLES, *First Marquis*) *CORRESPONDENCE, edited, with Notes, by CHARLES ROSS, with portrait, pedigree and 2 folding maps, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1859* **£2/5/-**  
A storehouse of facts on the military and political career of Lord Cornwallis. He was engaged in the American War from 1776-81, and during the last two years held an independent command in the only quarter where active operations were carried on. His connection with administration in India was from 1785-93, and with Ireland, 1798-1800.
- 16 ——— *ANOTHER COPY, 3 vols, cloth (binding a little torn and loose in cases), 1859* **£1/18/-**

### EXPLORERS.

- 17 **BEAMISH** (NORTH LUDLOW) *The DISCOVERY of AMERICA by the NORTHMEN, in the Tenth Century, with Notices of the EARLY SETTLEMENTS of the IRISH in the WESTERN HEMISPHERE, with 2 folding maps, plate, genealogical tables and text-illustrations, 8vo., half morocco, m.e., 1841* **£1/5/-**  
The Author attempts to prove that as Irish ecclesiastics were constantly passing between Iceland and Ireland, that it is more than probable that America was first discovered by men of Hibernian birth.
- 18 **CABOT** (JOHN, *the Discoverer of North-America*) and **SEBASTIAN his SON** : a Chapter of the Maritime History of England under the Tudors, 1496-1557, by HENRY HARRISSE, *with 10 maps and a facsimile of an autograph letter, 8vo., buckram, 1896* **£2/2/-**
- 19 **COLUMBUS** (CHRISTOPHER) *VOYAGES ; being the JOURNALS of his FIRST and THIRD, and the LETTERS concerning his FIRST and LAST VOYAGES ; to which is added the Account of his SECOND, written by ANDREW BERNALDEZ, now newly translated and edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by CECIL JANE, illustrated with 5 maps, roy. 8vo., half vellum, uncut, Argonaut Press, 1930* **£1/5/-**
- 20 ——— : **BECHER** (A. B.) *The LANDFALL of COLUMBUS on his FIRST VOYAGE to AMERICA ; with a translation of the BARON BONNEFOUX's HISTORY of his PREVIOUS LIFE ; also a folding chart showing his track from the Landfall to Cuba, frontispiece, 8vo., cloth, 1856* **10/-**
- 21 ——— : **IRVING** (WASHINGTON) *HISTORY of the LIFE and VOYAGES of CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, FIRST EDITION, 2 maps, 4 vols, 8vo., shabby half morocco (titles and some pages stained), 1828* **16/-**

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED.



## Explorers—continued.

- 22 **COLUMBUS** (CHRISTOPHER): IRVING (WASHINGTON) VOYAGES and DISCOVERIES of the COMPANIONS of COLUMBUS, FIRST EDITION, 8vo., boards, cloth back, *uncut*, Philadelphia, 1831 £1/1-

Some pages waterstained and foxed.

- 23 ——— : YOUNG (FILSON) CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS and the New World of his Discovery : a Narrative ; with a Note on the NAVIGATION of COLUMBUS'S FIRST VOYAGE by the EARL of DUNRAVEN, FIRST EDITION, *portrait*, 4 maps and 15 illustrations, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1906 10/-

- 24 **DAMPIER** (WILLIAM) [LIFE and VOYAGES], by CLENNELL WILKINSON, *with 2 maps and 8 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth [1929] 5/-

Golden Hind Series, edited by Milton Waldman.

- 25 **FROBISHER** (SIR MARTIN) [LIFE and VOYAGES], by WILLIAM MCFEE, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo., cloth [1928] 5/-

Golden Hind Series, edited by Milton Waldman.

- 26 **HENRY THE NAVIGATOR.**—MAJOR (RICHARD HENRY) The LIFE of PRINCE HENRY of PORTUGAL, surnamed the NAVIGATOR ; and its RESULTS : comprising the Discovery, within one Century, of half the World with New Facts in the Discovery of the Atlantic Islands ; a Refutation of French Claims to Priority in Discovery ; Portuguese Knowledge (subsequently lost) of the Nile Lakes ; and the History of the naming of America, from Authentic Contemporary Documents, *with portrait frontispiece in colour*, 2 other portraits, 7 maps and 3 illustrations, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1868 £2/2-

- 27 **MAGELLAN** (FERDINAND) [LIFE and VOYAGES], by E. F. BENSON, *portrait and 2 maps*, 8vo., cloth, 1929 5/-

Golden Hind Series, edited by Milton Waldman.

- 28 **RALEIGH** (SIR WALTER), by MILTON WALDMAN, *map, chart and 5 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, [1928] 5/-

Golden Hind Series, edited by Milton Waldman.

**EXPLORERS**—*vide* ARCTIC REGIONS and VOYAGES, post.

- 29 **FALDING** (F. J.) NOTES of a JOURNEY ROUND the WORLD : made in 1875, by THOMAS COOTE, JUN., and the AUTHOR, post 8vo., cloth, *Sheffield*, 1876 10/-

- 30 ——— ANOTHER COPY (binding soiled), 1876 6/-  
Chapter IX., The Western World (California, the Indians, &c.) ; Chapter XI., The White Mountains, Lake Champlain, Boston, &c.

- 31 **FRANK** (WALDO) AMERICA HISPANIA [the WESTERN WORLD, from MEXICO to BRAZIL, and from BRAZIL to TIERRA del FUEGO, colonized by the Peoples of SPAIN and PORTUGAL] : a Portrait and a Prospect, 8vo., cloth, 1932 8/-

- 32 **GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS** SCRIPTORES GRÆCI MINORES, cum Interpretatione Latina [of JOHN HUDSON and others], Dissertationibus [HENRY DOWELL], ac Annotationibus, *with 3 engraved frontispieces*, 4 maps and 4 vignette headpieces, 4 vols, *Oxoniae*, 1798-1712 ; WELLS (EDWARD) Τῆς παλαιῆς καὶ Τῆς νυν ΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΗΣ ΠΕΡΙΓΡΑΦΗ, sive DIONYSII GEOGRAPHIA, Emendata & Locupletata, additione scil[icet] Geographiæ Hodiernæ Græco [et Latina], Carmine pariter donatæ : cum 16 Tabulis Geographicis, 16 maps (including 4 showing America), *Oxonii*, 1704 ; together 5 vols, 8vo., nicely bound in orange morocco, gilt backs, g.e., by C. Lewis, *with his ticket in each volume*, *Oxoniae*: E. Theatro Sheldoniano, 1798-12 £3/3-

The Dionysius has several references to America ; the index giving the ancient and modern names of the places—*viz.*, “Nova Terra,” vulgo “New-found-land” ; “Portus-regius,” vulgo “Porto-rico,” etc.

- 33 **GREY** (SIR HENRY GEORGE, Viscount Howick, afterwards third Earl) COLONIAL POLICY of LORD JOHN RUSSELL'S ADMINISTRATION, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, m.e., 1853 [SOLD]

The first volume relates in greater part to Guiana, Jamaica, Barbadoes, Canada, and Newfoundland.

- 34 **GUTHRIE** (WILLIAM) A NEW GEOGRAPHICAL, HISTORICAL and COMMERCIAL GRAMMAR ; and PRESENT STATE of the several KINGDOMS of the WORLD, *with plate and 27 maps*, thick 8vo., contemp. russia, 1812 8/-

The American portion occupies pages 834-999.



- 35 [HALLEY (EDMUND, *Astronomer*)] MISCELLANEA CURIOSA, containing a COLLECTION of some of the PRINCIPAL PHÆNOMENA in NATURE, . . . being the most valuable Discourses, read and delivered to the ROYAL SOCIETY, . . . as also a Collection of CURIOUS TRAVELS, VOYAGES, ANTIQUITIES, and NATURAL HISTORIES of COUNTRIES, . . . with 21 plates, 3 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf (worn), *Printed for James and John Knapton and John Clarke, 1726-23-27* £1/15/-

Vols. 1 and 3, Third Editions, revised by W. Derham ; Vol. 2, First Edition.

Contains four letters from John Clayton, Rector of Crofton, Yorkshire, giving an Account of several Observables in Virginia and in his Voyage thither ; also Part of a Journal kept from Scotland to New Caledonia in Darien, with a Short Account of that Country, communicated by Dr. Wallace.

- 36 HERRARA (ANTOINE d') HISTOIRE GENERALE des VOYAGES et CONQUESTES des CASTILLANS, dans les ISLES & TERRE-FERME des INDES OCCIDENTALES, traduite de l'Espagnol par N. de LA COSTE ; PREMIERE et SECONDE DECADES, contenant les PREMIERES DECOUVERTES du NOUVEAU MONDE par CHRISTOSTE COLON ; LES divers COMBATS qu'il eut contre les INDIENS de VERAGUA, de IAMAYCA, & autres lieux ; . . . Les VOYAGES d'AMERIC VESPUCE ; . . . Les DIFFERENS VOYAGES de plusieurs CAPITAINES dans ce nouveau MONDE, & les divers succès qu'ils eurent contre les INDIENS ; La DECOUVERTE de la RIVIERE de la PLATA ; [etc.] ; 2 vols, stout sm. 4to., contemp. sheep, *Paris, chez Nicholas & Jean de la Coste, 1660* £2/10/-

Brunet says that the first two decades were in three volumes, 1659, or 1660-71, but this is an error. The third volume, published in 1671, contained the third decade, completing all that was translated in this edition.

- 37 ——— The GENERAL HISTORY of the Vast CONTINENT and ISLANDS of AMERICA, commonly call'd the WEST INDIES, from the FIRST DISCOVERY thereof : with the Best Accounts the people could give of their Antiquities, Collected from the Original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain, translated by CAPT. JOHN STEVENS, FIRST EDITION, the Rare Vols. 1 and 2 (should be 6 vols), *portrait of Columbus, 2 maps and 6 plates, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf (joints weak), Printed for Jer. Batley, 1725* £8/10/-

The Advertisers would gladly consider the offer of Vols. 3 to 6.

- 38 HONTERI (JOANNIS) RUDIMENTORUM COSMOGRAPHICORUM, Libri III. cum TABELLIS GEOGRAPHICIS elegantissimus, De Variarum rerum nomenclaturis per classes, liber I., with 13 maps, all but the last being double-page ; THAT OF THE KNOWN WORLD SHOWING AMERICA (dated 1546), interleaved throughout, woodcut border and printer's device on title, crudely coloured, inner margin frayed, without place or printer, 1573 ; bound with REINECCIO (REINERO) FAMILIÆ REGUM ARMENIORUM et PERGAMENORUM . . . with folding genealogical table at end, *Witebergæ, Clemens Schleich et Antonius Schone, 1572* ; together in one vol, 12mo., contemp. calf (worn), 1572-73 £3/10/-

- 39 [HOUGHTON (THOMAS)] The CROWN TREASURY : or the COMPLEAT MINOR, being Royal Institutions, or Proposals for Articles to Establish and Confirm Laws, Liberties, and Customs of SILVER and GOLD MINES, to all the King's Subjects, in such Parts of AFRICA and AMERICA, which are now, or shall be annexed to, and DEPENDENT on the CROWN of ENGLAND ; with RULES, LAWS and METHODS of MINING, and GETTING of PRECIOUS STONES ; The WORKING and MAKING of SALT-PETER ; and also, the DIGGING and GETTING of LEAD, TIN, COPPER, and QUICK-SILVER-OARS, in any or either of those Countries ; whereby NAVIGATION and TRADE, with the Subjects Interest and Riches, together with the Crown's Revenues, would be greatly increased in a little time, FIRST EDITION, 12mo., contemp. half sheep (worn), *Printed for the Author and sold by J. Marshall, 1688* £8/8/-

Title cropped partly affecting the first three words and the date.

In the Prefatory Address to the King and the Parliament the writer says, "There is nothing more Certain and True, than that there are many extraordinary Rich Veyns, Mines, and Mineral Countries, in some parts of America, which are now annexed to, and dependant on the Crown of England ; . . . which Veyns and Mines, if they was sought for, and set to work, by any that understands them, would undoubtedly, in a little time, prove as rich as any the Spaniards have in Peru, or on the North Side of the Aequinox, in New-Spain [etc.]. This theme is enlarged upon in the Postscript, wherein the writer complains of the lack of English enterprise in working the mines : "No Person hath Petitioned any King or Prince about it." . . . "The Spaniards have imported at Cales, from Ten to Forty Millions a year, in Silver and Gold" [etc.].



- 40 **HOLMES (JOHN)** HISTORICAL SKETCHES of the MISSIONS of the UNITED BRETHREN for PROPAGATING the GOSPEL among the HEATHEN, from their Commencement to the Present Time [1733-1818], FIRST EDITION, 8vo., half morocco, *Dublin*, 1818 18/-  
Contains Accounts of the Missions in Greenland, Labrador, North and South America, West Indies, South Africa, and Russian Asia.
- 41 **JOHNSON (FRANK)** The VILLAGE of MERROW ; its Past and Present, 8vo., cloth, *Montreal*, 1876 15/-  
A story having as its setting a supposed English village bordering on the mouth of the river Thames.  
The author desires to see the social and political status of the English agricultural labourer greatly improved so that those who emigrate to Canada and the United States may become first class settlers.
- 42 **KELLY (SAMUEL)** ; An EIGHTEENTH CENTURY SEAMAN [1764-95], whose days have been few and evil ; to which is added Remarks, etc., on Places he visited during his Pilgrimage in this Wilderness [NEW YORK, FLORIDA, PHILADELPHIA, ST. DOMINGO, JAMAICA, etc.], now edited, with an Introduction, by CROSBIE GARSLIN ; 24 illustrations from old prints, roy. 8vo., half buckram, *New York*, 1925 £1/1/-  
Falmouth Edition. One of 160 numbered copies, signed by the editor.
- 43 **KOHL (J. G.)** A POPULAR HISTORY of the DISCOVERY of AMERICA, from COLUMBUS to FRANKLIN, translated from the German by MAJOR R. R. NOEL, 2 vols, post 8vo., original cloth, *uncut*, 1862 10/-
- 44 **LOG BOOKS.**—LOG OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF H.M.S. "ZEALOUS," bearing the Flag of Rear-Admiral the HON<sup>BLE</sup>. GEORGE F. HASTINGS, C.B. [Commander-in-Chief in the Pacific] ; CAP<sup>TN</sup>. RICHARD DAWKINS : RECORD kept by SPENCER HARRY LOGAN, Midshipman, R.N. [from the commencement of the Commission, Sept. 18th, 1866, until his discharge to H.M.S. "PYLADES," June 4th, 1869], with 4 neatly drawn pen and ink charts, showing the day to day positions of the ship along the route from (1) : Departure from LISBON, PORTUGAL, on Dec. 20th, 1866, for RIO DE JANEIRO, SOUTH AMERICA (arriving Jan. 26th, 1867), with parts of the COASTS of PORTUGAL, AFRICA and SOUTH AMERICA ; (2) : The FORMER POSITIONS and the journey thence (Feb. 7th, 1867), calling at the FALKLAND ISLANDS, VALPAIRAISSO, and CALLAO, and proceeding to the GALAPAGOS, in the PACIFIC OCEAN (arriving May 26th, 1867), showing the BRITISH ISLES, PORTUGAL, WEST COAST of AFRICA, SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA, the N.-E. COAST of AMERICA and the GALAPAGOS ; (3) : The Route from the GALAPAGOS to SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, and thence to ESQUIMALT, BRITISH COLUMBIA (arriving July 11th, 1867), with the WESTERN COASTS of AMERICA, showing CALIFORNIA, OREGON, and BRITISH COLUMBIA ; (4) : The TRACK of the SHIP from VANCOUVER ISLAND to PAYTA, PERU (May 10th to May 29th, 1869), showing the Coasts of NORTH-WEST, CENTRAL, and PART of SOUTH AMERICA.—LOG OF H.M.S. "PYLADES" [from the date of Midshipman Logan's transfer from the "Zealous" at Payta, June 5th, 1869, until July 25th, 1871, when the "Pylades" Ships Company were transferred to the "Orontes" at Gibraltar], with 4 charts, (1) : showing the track of the journey from RIO de JANEIRO to BERMUDA, Oct. 10th, to Nov. 22nd, 1870 ; (2) : From BERMUDA to BARBADOS, Jan. 10th to Jan. 17th, 1871 ; (3) : H.M.S. "PYLADES" with the DETACHED SQUADRON, cruising in the WEST INDIES, 1871 (torn and partly damaged at folds) ; (4) : DIAGRAM of TRIAL of RATE of SAILING, between the Ships of the Detached Squadron, on the 27th June, 1871 ;—LOG OF H.M.S. "ORONTES" [from July 26th to Aug. 30th, 1871, going from GIBRALTAR with the transferred Ship's Company of the "PYLADES" for discharge to the Depot Ship, "DUKE of WELLINGTON," at Portsmouth, for General Leave] ;—LOG OF H.M.S. "DUKE of WELLINGTON," in Dock at Portsmouth, from Aug. 31st to Nov. 7th, 1871 [being the last entry prior to Midshipman Logan's own leave]. The whole neatly and legibly written on 590 pages, comprising 2 vols, sm. folio, canvas covered boards, 1866-71 £6/6/-
- 45 **MILITARY.**—RETURNS of his MAJESTY'S FORCES, JUNE, 1795, containing Statistics of the various Regiments posted in North and South Britain, Jersey, the Continent, JAMAICA, ST. DOMINGO, CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, N.S. WALES, etc., a well written contemporary MS. on 29 double-pages, thin 8vo., red morocco extra, g.e., 1795 £1/1/-  
Showing the total establishment to be 175,829. Viscount Wolsley's copy, with book-plate.
- 46 **MOORE (GEORGE, Philanthropist)** JOURNAL of a VOYAGE across the ATLANTIC : with NOTES on CANADA and the UNITED STATES ; and RETURN to GREAT BRITAIN, in 1844, FIRST EDITION, post 8vo., cloth, *Printed for Private Circulation*, 1845 £1/1/-  
Presentation Copy, with author's inscription on fly-leaf.  
The author was the subject of a Memoir written by Samuel Smiles in 1878.



- 47 **MORMONS.**—[CONYBEARE (REV. WILLIAM JOHN)] MORMONISM ; reprinted from the Edinburgh Review, No. 202, for April, 1854, post 8vo., wrappers, 1863 5/-  
The Traveller's Library, No. 67.
- 48 ——— : LYON (JOHN) The HARP of ZION : a Collection of Poems, &c., FIRST EDITION, *portrait*, post 8vo., cloth gilt (binding soiled), *Liverpool*, 1853 6/-  
“Published for the Benefit of the Perpetual Emigrating Fund.”
- 49 ——— : SMITH (JOSEPH, *Junr.*) The BOOK of MORMON : an Account written by the hand of MORMON, upon plates taken from the plates of HEPHI, FIFTH EUROPEAN EDITION, fcap. 8vo., half calf, *Liverpool*, 1854 6/-
- 50 ——— : TURNER (PROF. J. B.) MORMONISM in all AGES : or the Rise, Progress, and Causes of Mormonism ; with the Biography of its Author and Founder, JOSEPH SMITH, Junior, fcap. 8vo., half calf, *New York* [1842] 8/-
- 51 **PETHERICK** (EDWARD AUGUSTUS) CATALOGUE of the YORK GATE LIBRARY formed by MR. S. WILLIAM SILVER. An Index to the Literature of Geography, Maritime and Inland Discovery, Commerce and Colonisation, SECOND [AND BEST] EDITION, *with 18 facsimiles*, thick imp. 8vo., parchment, 1886 £1/-/-  
Includes over 1000 entries under the heading “America and the West Indies,” pages 284-323.
- 52 **PRICE** (MAJOR SIR ROSE LAMBART) The TWO AMERICAS ; an Account of Sport and Travel, with Notes of Men and Manners in North and South America, *with illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1877 6/-
- 53 **ROBERTS** (BROWNE H. E.) HISTORY of the COLONIAL EMPIRE of GREAT BRITAIN, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1861 6/-  
CONTENTS :—British North America ; West Indies ; Africa and the Islands of the Atlantic ; Regions of the Southern Ocean ; Remaining Colonies [excluding India].
- 54 **ROBERTSON** (WILLIAM) HISTORY of AMERICA [an Account of the Discovery of the New World, and of the Progress of the Spanish Arms and Colonies there], FIRST EDITION, 2 *maps and a plate of Mexican antiquities*, 2 vols, 4to., old rebaked calf (worn), *Printed for W. Strahan, T. Cadell, and J. Balfour*, 1777 £1/5/-
- 55 ——— FIFTH EDITION, *with 4 folding maps and a plate of Mexican antiquities*, 3 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf gilt (neatly restored at joints), 1788 £2/2/-  
From the library of Edward Gibbon, the historian, with his book-label.
- 56 **SENIOR** (NASSAU W.) STATEMENT of the PROVISION for the POOR, and of the Condition of the Labouring Classes, in a considerable portion of AMERICA and EUROPE : being the Preface to the Foreign Communications contained in the Appendix to the Poor-Law Report, 8vo., half calf (rubbed), 1835 £1/1/-  
Senior's writings upon the subject of Poor Law show his thorough familiarity with the history and actual working of the laws. Beneficial measures of his time must be assigned to him.
- 57 **SLAVERY.**—The HIRELING and SLAVE [in Verse, with illustrative Notes], 8vo., calf, *Charleston, John Russell*, 1854 12/-  
Dedicated to James L. Petigru, LL.D.  
Inscription on fly-leaf, “Amelia Matilda Murray The gift of Mrs Holbrook (? the Authoress), Charlestown, South Carolina, Feb. 1st, 1855.”  
The general theme is that the African Emigre Slave in America receives an improvement in his condition not possible in his own country.  
——— *Vide CIVIL WAR and WEST INDIES*, post.
- 58 **TATE** (ROBERT, *Clergyman's son*) A PRACTICAL TREATISE upon several DIFFERENT and USEFUL SUBJECTS, in which are contain'd I., An EFFECTUAL METHOD to AUGMENT SMALL LIVINGS . . . II., A PROPOSAL to make the CORPORATION of CLERGYMAN'S SONS more USEFUL to its MEMBERS. III., A SCHEME for the RELIEF of the SOUTH SEA SUFFERERS in DISTRESS ; together with PROPOSALS to BUY LANDS in AMERICA ; and to make the same Useful and Profitable, as well as to employ great Numbers of His Majesty's poor Subjects. IV., A RATIONAL WAY for the PROMULGATION of the GOSPEL in AMERICA ; and for having a sufficient Number of Bishops there to Compleat Baptism, with the means to provide a sufficient Support for their Dignity, by Money to be laid out in our own Manufactures. V., A METHOD to PREVENT FIRES ; to which are added, . . . a List of the ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS, etc., in the SPANISH WEST INDIES, 4to., unbound, *Printed for J. Roberts*, 1732 £2/10/-



- 59 **SPEILBERGEN** (JORIS VAN) EAST and WEST INDIAN MIRROR: being an ACCOUNT of JORIS VAN SPEILBERGEN'S VOYAGE round the WORLD (1614-17), and the AUSTRALIAN NAVIGATIONS of JACOB Le MAIRE, translated, with Notes and an Introduction, by J. A. J. de VILLIERS, with a Bibliography and Index, by BASIL H. SOULSBY, 26 *illustrations and maps (including one of the World and one of the West Indies)*, all from old engravings, 8vo., cloth, 1906 16/-

Hakluyt Society, Second Series, Vol. XVIII.

- 60 **THOMSON** (SIR C. WYVILLE) The VOYAGE of the "CHALLENGER": the ATLANTIC; a PRELIMINARY ACCOUNT of the General Results of the EXPLORING VOYAGE of H.M.S. "CHALLENGER," during the year 1873 and the early part of the year 1876, *with 42 plates (including folding charts)*, 8 *vignettes* and 168 *woodcuts*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1877 10/-
- 61 ——— ANOTHER COPY, 2 vols, half calf gilt, 1877 15/-  
 Leaving Sheerness on 7th Dec., 1872, the Challenger crossed the Atlantic from the Canary Islands to the West Indies, when, after skirting its American side as far north as Halifax, she recrossed to Madeira by the Azores. Then sailed southwards of the Cape de Verde Islands and St. Paul's Rocks to Fernando Noronha and the Brazil Coast, crossing the Southern Atlantic by way of Tristan da Cunha to the Cape of Good Hope.
- 62 **TITFORD** (W. J.) SKETCHES towards a HORTUS BOTANICUS AMERICANUS; or, coloured plates (with a Catalogue and concise and familiar Descriptions of many Species), of new and valuable Plants of the West Indies and North and South America; also of several others, Natives of Africa and the East Indies; arranged after the Linnæan System; with a concise and comprehensive Glossary of Terms, Prefix'd, and a General Index, 18 *coloured plates (including frontispiece)*, 4to., cloth (rebacked), *uncut*, 1811 [SOLD]  
 2 plates and a few pages of text foxed.
- 63 **TORCHET DE BOISMELE** (J. B.); **BOURDOT DE RICHEBOURG** (C. A.); and **BLOIS** (THEODORE DE) HISTOIRE GENERALE de la MARINE, contenant son origine chez tous les Peuples du Monde, ses progrès, son état actuel, & les Expéditions Maritimes anciennes & modernes, *with 2 engraved frontispieces, a folding plate, and numerous engraved vignettes of shipping scenes at the head of the chapters*, 3 vols, 4to., *contemp.* French mottled calf, Paris, chez Pierre Prault, et Antoine Boudet, 1744-58 £5/15/-  
 Contains accounts of the Marine history of the old Greeks, Carthaginians, Romans, and Eastern Emperors; the Turks, Venetians and Genoese; Voyages in connection with the Crusades; Maritime history of the Spaniards, Portuguese, Dutch, English, Danes, Swedes, and the French with many particulars concerning Voyages and Expeditions to the East Indies, and America.

### VOYAGES.

- 64 **ANSON** (ADMIRAL the RT. HON. GEORGE) VOYAGE round the WORLD, in the years 1740-44, compiled from the Papers and other Materials of the Admiral, by RICHARD WALTER, Chaplain of H.M.S. CENTURION, BEST EDITION, *with 42 copper-plates, mostly large and folding, including 14 maps and plans*, 4to., *contemp.* calf (joints cracked), *Printed for the Author; by John and Paul Knapton*, 1748 £1/15/-  
 Walter had prepared an account of this voyage for the press, but it was found so badly executed, that Benjamin Robins, the mathematician, was employed to write it, although for some reason or other the Chaplain's name was allowed to remain on the title-page.
- 65 ——— FOURTH EDITION, with Charts of the Southern Part of South America, Part of the Pacific Ocean, and of the Track of the Centurion round the World, 8vo., *contemp.* calf (one map torn; few slight worm-holes; binding worn), *Printed for John and Paul Knapton*, 1748 115/-
- 66 ——— EIGHTH EDITION, *with the 3 charts*, 8vo., *contemp.* calf (joints cracked), *Printed for T. Osborne and J. Shipton, &c.*, 1756 12/-
- 67 ——— FIFTEENTH EDITION, *with 42 copper-plates, fine mezzotint portrait (cut to plate line) inserted*, 4to., *ruddia* (neatly restored at joints), *nice copy*, *Printed for W. Bowyer and J. Nichols [etc.]*, 1776 £2/2/-
- 68 [**CHURCHILL** (A. and J.)] COLLECTION of VOYAGES and TRAVELS, some now first printed from Original Manuscripts, others now first published in English; with a General Preface giving an ACCOUNT of the PROGRESS of NAVIGATION, from its first beginning [attributed to JOHN LOCKE]; ORIGINAL EDITION, with the List of Subscribers, plate containing their Arms, and the Publisher's Preface (omitted from the subsequent editions), *with nearly 300 fine maps and plates, engraved on copper (mostly full-page)*, 6 vols, folio, *contemp.* undressed calf, *Printed by Assignment from Messrs. Churchill, for John Walthoe, . . . Tho. Wotton, [etc.]*, 1732 £9/9/-

A nice sound set. In this edition each volume has its own index.



VOYAGES—*continued.*

- 69 [CHURCHILL (A. and J.)] COLLECTION of VOYAGES and TRAVELS, THIRD EDITION, with a Compleat Index, *nearly 300 fine maps and plates, engraved on copper (mostly full-page)*, 6 vols, folio, old calf, *Printed by Assignment from Messrs. Churchill, for Henry Lintot and J. Osborn, 1744-46* £7/7/-
- Vol. 1 has top outer margin of pages 475/6 torn away, affecting terminal letters on three lines of text; Vol. 6 has some small wormholes and stains in the lower blank margins of some pages. Other than these defects the set is in clean and sound condition.
- This important collection includes : Brawern (H.) and Herckemann. Voyage to Chili, 1642-43 ; Monck (Capt. J.) Account of a most dangerous Voyage to Hudson's Straits, with a description of old and New Greenland, 1619-20 ; Nieuhoff (J.) Voyages and Travels into Brasil, and the East Indies, 1640-71 ; Smith (Capt. J.) True Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, from 1592-1629 ; Greenland and Spitzbergen. Two Journals . . . 1633/4 ; Columbus (Christopher) Life, and the History of his Discovery of the West Indies, by his son, D. F. Columbus ; Techo (F. Nich. del.) History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, Urvaica, and Chile, to 1645 ; Barbot (J.) Description of the Coasts of Guinea and Angola, with a new relation of the Province of Guiana, the Rivers Amazons and Oronoque in South America ; and Account of the Discoveries of America in the XIVth Century, from Herrera's History of the West Indies ; Norwood (Col.) Voyage to Virginia, 1649 ; and Description of the Mosquito Kingdom in America [etc.] in 1699.
- 70 CIRCUMNAVIGATION OF THE GLOBE ; and Progress of Maritime Discovery, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, *with 12 plates in chromoxylography*, post 8vo., cloth, 1859 8/-
- Includes the voyages of Columbus, Magellan, Dampier, Cook, Vancouver and Kotzebue.
- 71 COOK (CAPT. JAMES) THREE VOYAGES round the WORLD, ORIGINAL EDITIONS : comprising HAWKESWORTH'S ACCOUNT of the VOYAGES in the "DOLPHIN," "SWALLOW" and "ENDEAVOUR," 1768 to '71, [SECOND EDITION], 3 vols, *Printed for W. Strahan ; and T. Cadell, 1773—VOYAGE in the "RESOLUTION" and "ENDEAVOUR" to NEW ZEALAND and towards the SOUTH POLE, 1772 to '75, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, ibid. 1777—VOYAGE to the PACIFIC OCEAN and the NORTH-WEST COAST of AMERICA in the "RESOLUTION" and "DISCOVERY," 1776 to 1780, SECOND EDITION, 3 vols, Printed by H. Hughs ; for G. Nichol and T. Cadell, 1785—with portrait, 2 maps, 57 charts and 65 plates, 8 vols, 4to., contemp. russia, emblematic gilt backs (some joints neatly repaired) ; and the SCARCE FOLIO ATLAS of 2 large MAPS and 61 PLATES to the Third Voyage, in contemp. half russia (not quite uniform), gilt back, a good set, in contemporary binding 1773-85* £21/-/-
- 72 ——— THREE VOYAGES round the WORLD, BEST OCTAVO EDITION, *portrait, folding map and 24 plates*, 7 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, 1821 £9/9/-
- 73 ——— A NEW, AUTHENTIC, and COMPLETE COLLECTION of VOYAGES round the WORLD, . . . containing a FULL and COMPLETE HISTORY of CAPTAIN COOK'S FIRST, SECOND THIRD and LAST VOYAGES . . . edited by GEORGE WILLIAM ANDERSON, . . . *portrait, folding general chart and 153 maps and plates*, folio, old half morocco, *Printed for the Proprietors and Published by Alex. Hogg, 1784* £1/10/-
- The folding chart and a few margins of text defective and repaired.
- In addition to Cook's Voyages this collection contains those of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Mulgrave, Anson, and Drake.
- 74 ——— A NEW, AUTHENTIC, and COMPLETE COLLECTION of VOYAGES ROUND the WORLD : undertaken and performed by Royal Authority, containing a COMPLETE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of CAPTAIN COOK'S FIRST, SECOND, THIRD and LAST VOYAGES, undertaken for making New Discoveries, &c., compiled from Authentic Sources by CAPT. JOHN HOGG, 3 *portraits, 29 maps and 128 plates*, 6 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, *Printed for Alex. Hogg, [ca. 1795]* £4/10/-
- The "Contents" sheet at the end of the sixth volume has catchword "Directions," undoubtedly intended for "Directions to the binder" leaf, but which does not appear to have been printed as it is always absent.
- 75 ——— A NEW, AUTHENTIC COLLECTION of CAPTAIN COOK'S [THREE] VOYAGES round the WORLD, *portrait*, 8vo., contemp. sheep, *Printed for William Lane, 1787* 18/-



VOYAGES—*continued.*

- 76 **DALRYMPLE** (ALEXANDER) An HISTORICAL COLLECTION of the several VOYAGES and DISCOVERIES in the SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN, Vol. I. : being chiefly a Literal Translation from the SPANISH WRITERS—[Account of some Natural Curiosities at Sooloo—Enquiry into the Formations of Islands—Of the Salomon Islands—Magalhanes Voyage, 1520—Ferd. Grijalva and Alvarado's Voyage, 1537—Spanish Discoveries before 1595—Juan Fernandez Voyage, 1676—Alvaro Mendana de Neyra Voyage, 1595—Quiros' Voyage, 1606, with a relation of a Memorial about the Settling and Discovery of Australia Incognita], *with 3 folding charts and a plate*, 4to., contemp. calf, rebacked, *Printed for the Author ; and sold by J. Nourse, &c.*, 1770 £4/-/-  
Presentation Copy, inscribed, "To the Right Honble Sir Gilbert Elliot Bart, from the Author."  
A good copy, with the "Errata," 3 pages, at end. The second volume, which was published in 1771, contained the Dutch voyages.
- 77 **DAMPIER** (CAPTAIN WILLIAM) [VOL. 1] A NEW VOYAGE round the WORLD, describing particularly the ISTHMUS of AMERICA, several Coasts and Islands in the West Indies . . . the South Sea Coasts of Chili, Peru and Mexico . . . SIXTH EDITION, *Printed for James Knapton*, 1717—[VOL. 2] VOYAGES and DESCRIPTIONS, in Three Parts : I., A Supplement of a Voyage round the World . . . II., Two Voyages to Campeachy . . . III., A Discourse of Trade Winds . . . with a General Index to both volumes, THIRD EDITION, *ibid.* 1705—[VOL. 3] A VOYAGE to NEW-HOLLAND, &c., in the year 1699, SECOND EDITION, 1709—bound with a CONTINUATION of a VOYAGE to NEW-HOLLAND in 1699, FIRST EDITION, *Printed by W. Botham ; for James Knapton*, 1709—with numerous maps and plates, 4 vols in 3, 8vo., uniform contemp. calf (joints weak), 1717-05-09 £4/4/-
- 78 ——— Vols. 1 and 2 [as above], *with 9 maps*, 2 vols, contemp. calf, *ibid.* 1717 and 1705 £2/2/-  
Vol. 1, Sixth Edition ; Vol. 2, Third Edition.
- 79 ——— A NEW VOYAGE ROUND the WORLD [describing particularly the ISTHMUS of AMERICA, several Coasts and Islands in the WEST INDIES, the ISLES of CAPE VERDE, the Passage by TERRA del FUEGO, the SOUTH COAST of CHILI, PERU and MEXICO, etc.] ; with an Introduction by SIR ALBERT GRAY [and a Preface by N. M. PENZER], 4 maps, portrait and 2 facsimiles, roy. 8vo., half vellum, *Argonaut Press*, 1927 £1/5/-  
Limited to 975 numbered copies.
- 80 **DRAKE** (SIR FRANCIS) The WORLD ENCOMPASSED ; and Analogous Contemporary Documents concerning SIR FRANCIS DRAKE'S CIRCUMNAVIGATION of the WORLD ; with an APPRECIATION of the ACHIEVEMENT by SIR RICHARD CARNAC TEMPLE [and a Preface by N. M. PENZER], 5 maps, facsimile of the original title-page of 1628, and 3 other illustrations, roy. 8vo., half vellum, *Argonaut Press*, 1926 £3/3/-  
Limited to 975 numbered copies.
- 81 **FORSTER** (JOHN R.) HISTORY of the VOYAGES and DISCOVERIES made in the NORTH, translated from the German, and elucidated by several [3] new and original maps, 4to., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, *Printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson*, 1786 £3/3/-  
Book I., Ancient Discoveries ; Book II., Discoveries made in the Middle Ages ; Book III., Discoveries made in the North in Modern Times : John Cabot, Martin Frobisher, John Davis and other English explorers ; together with the discoveries of the Dutch, French, Spaniards, Portuguese, Danes and Russians.
- 82 **GENERAL COLLECTION** (A) of VOYAGES and DISCOVERIES, made by the PORTUGUESE and the SPANIARDS, during the FIFTEENTH and SIXTEENTH CENTURIES, containing the interesting and entertaining Voyages of the Celebrated GONZALES and VAZ, . . . BARTHOLOMEW DIAS, VASCO DE GAMA, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS . . . CORTES . . . MAGELLAN ; with other VOYAGES, to the EAST-INDIES, The WEST INDIES, ROUND the WORLD, etc., 4 (should be 5) maps, 2 portraits and 2 views, 4to., contemp. half calf, *Published by W. Richardson, J. Bew, [etc.]*, 1789 £2/2/-  
Vol. 1 (all published), complete in itself and containing the Voyages and Discoveries of the Portuguese and Spaniards during the 15th and 16th centuries.
- 83 **HAWKINS** (SIR RICHARD) OBSERVATIONS, [in his VOYAGE to the SOUTH SEAS, A.D. 1593], edited from the text of 1622, with Introduction, Notes and Appendices by JAMES A. WILLIAMSON, [Preface by N. M. PENZER], *with 4 maps*, roy. 8vo., half vellum, *Argonaut Press*, 1933 £2/10/-  
Limited to 475 numbered copies.  
Hawkins narrates some particulars relative to the Indians of Florida, the Carribean Islands, and parts of South America, which are interesting as data of their history and mode of life.



## VOYAGES—continued.

- 84 **HAKLUYT** (RICHARD) *The PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES, and DISCOVERIES of the ENGLISH NATION made by Sea or Over-Land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 Yeeres, numerous portraits, maps, facsimiles, &c.*, 12 vols, 8vo., blue cloth, Glasgow, 1903-05 **£9/9/-**
- 85 **KERR** (ROBERT) *A GENERAL HISTORY and COLLECTION of VOYAGES and TRAVELS, arranged in systematic order : forming a COMPLETE HISTORY of the ORIGIN and PROGRESS of NAVIGATION, DISCOVERY, and COMMERCE, by SEA and LAND, from the EARLIEST AGES to the PRESENT TIME, illustrated by maps and charts*, 18 vols, 8vo., contemp. half russia (slight crack in a few joints), 1824 **£5/5/-**  
A valuable collection. The last volume comprises an Historical Introduction and contains an important Catalogue of Voyages compiled by William Stevenson.
- 86 **KNOX** (J.) *A NEW COLLECTION of VOYAGES, DISCOVERIES, and TRAVELS : containing whatever is worthy of notice, in EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA ; . . . the Manners and Customs of the several Inhabitants ; their Government, Religion, Arts, Sciences, Manufactures [etc.], with 15 maps engraved by KITCHIN, GIBSON, and others, and 32 plates by HULETT, ROOKER, BASIRE, and others*, 7 vols, 8vo., old calf (binding worn), Printed for J. Knox, 1777 **£1/15/-**  
Vol. 1 lacks 2 plates, and Vols. 4, 6, and 7 are very badly stained, hence low price.  
Includes the Voyages of Columbus ; Cortes. Conquest of Mexico ; Pizarro. Conquest of Peru ; Ulloa's Voyage to South America ; Abstract of Col. Bouquet's Expedition against the Ohio Indians, etc.
- 87 **LA PÉROUSE** (JEAN FRANCOIS GALAUP DE) *VOYAGE ROUND the WORLD, 1785-88, published conformably to the decree of the National Assembly, of the 22nd of April, 1791, and edited by L. A. MILET-MUREAU, translated from the French, portrait, 10 maps and plans, 23 plates of views and 8 plates of the natural history*, 3 vols, 8vo., contemp. half morocco, Printed for J. Johnson, 1798 **£2/15/-**
- 88 ——— *VOYAGE round the WORLD, 1785-88 : the SCARCE VOLUME of CHARTS and PLATES, (issued to accompany the text, 2 vols, 4to., 1799); comprising portrait, engraved title, 33 maps and plans, 23 plates of views and 11 plates of the natural history, folio, contemp. half calf (joints broken), Published by G. G. and J. Robinson, Nov. 1st, 1798* **£5/5/-**  
La Pérouse distinguished himself in the naval war against England (1778-83) by destroying the forts of the Hudson's Bay Company.  
In 1785 sailed with the Boussole and Astrolabe in Command of an expedition of discovery. Having doubled Cape Horn, he sailed northward to the sixtieth degree, and explored the coast between that point and California.
- 89 **NAVAL CHRONICLE** (THE) : or, VOYAGES, TRAVELS, EXPEDITIONS, REMARKABLE EXPLOITS and ATCHIEVEMENTS, of the most Celebrated ENGLISH NAVIGATORS, TRAVELLERS, and SEA-COMMANDERS, from the Earliest Accounts to the end of the year 1759 : by whose Wisdom, . . . the most important Discoveries have been made, and the British Commerce extended, thro' ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA ; the many Conquests they obtained over the Spaniards, French, and other Nations, [etc.], with 7 maps, 18 portraits and 5 views, 3 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf, Printed for J. Fuller, I. Pottinger, and J. Ross, 1760 **£1/15/-**  
Includes the voyages of Hawkins, Drake, Raleigh, Cabot, Frobisher, and Anson ; Accounts of the first attempts for a discovery of New England, the Conquest of Quebec, etc.
- 90 **PAYNE** (E. J., Editor) *VOYAGES of the ELIZABETHAN SEAMAN to AMERICA : Thirteen Original Narratives from the Collection of HAKLUYT, selected and edited, with Historical Notices*, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1880 **12/-**  
Bound from the advance sheets, each signature having a note of the number of copies received and the date.
- 91 **PINKERTON** (JOHN) *A GENERAL COLLECTION of the BEST and MOST INTERESTING VOYAGES and TRAVELS in all parts of the WORLD ; many of which are now first translated into English, with 2 maps and 199 plates (chiefly by G. and W. COOKE)*, 17 vols, 4to., half calf (few headbands worn and some joints cracked), 1808-14 **£7/10/-**  
Contents : Vols. 1-6, Europe ; Vols. 7-10, Asia ; Vol. 11, Asiatic Islands ; Vols. 12-13, North America ; Vol. 14, South America ; Vols. 15-16, Africa, Vol. 17, Supplement [containing Retrospect of the Origin and Progress of Discovery, by Sea and land, in Ancient, modern, and most recent times ; Critical Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels (255 pages), and General Index].  
"These voyages are abridged and digested from the originals, with as much use as possible of the Voyagers' or travellers' own language."



## VOYAGES—continued.

- 92 **PORTLOCK** (CAPT. NATHAN): An ABRIDGEMENT of "a VOYAGE ROUND the WORLD [more particularly to the N.-W. COAST of AMERICA], performed by CAPTAINS PORTLOCK and DIXON, in 1785-88," *with a folding chart and a portrait of Tyaana, a Prince of the Sandwich Islands*, 8vo., neatly bound in old style sheep, *Printed for John Stockdale and George Goulding*, 1789 **£1/10/-**

Although usually ascribed to Captain Portlock, the account of this voyage was really written by William Beresford.

- 93 **PURCHAS** (SAMUEL) HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMOUS, or Purchas his Pilgrimes; containing a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Land Travells by Englishmen and others, *many fine facsimiles of maps, title-pages, &c.*, 20 vols, 8vo., cloth, *uncut*, Glasgow, 1905-07 **£8/15/-**  
This beautifully printed Library Edition of the famous work is an exact reprint of that of 1625, and the five indexes of the original edition are here superseded by a fuller Index.

- 94 **RAMUSIO** (GIO. BATTISTA) DELLA NAVIGATIONI et VIAGGI, *with 7 double-page woodcut maps (including CANADA and other parts of AMERICA) and some large woodcut engravings, all part of the foliation*, 3 vols, folio, XVIIth cent. morocco, gilt backs, g.e., Venetia, 1563-83-65 **£20/-/-**

From the Library of the Duke of Newcastle, with bookplate in each volume.

This important work contains many of the earliest voyages to America, including those of Columbus, Vespucci, Vasco da Gama, Pizarro, Cortes, and others.

Græsse quotes the above dates as the best editions.

The second volume contains the piece, "Navigatione di Sebast. Cabot (folios 212-19), and 90 Supplemental leaves in addition to what had already appeared in the 1574 edition of this volume. The third volume contains the piece, "Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici" (folios 386-430, neatly margined to size and inserted at end). This piece is added from the 1606 edition, in which it first appeared.

- 95 **ROBERTS** (CAPT. GEORGE) FOUR YEARS' VOYAGES; being a Series of Uncommon Events, which befell him in a VOYAGE to the ISLANDS of the CANARIES, CAPE de VERDE, and BARBADOES, from whence he was bound to the COAST of GUINEY; the manner of his being taken by THREE PYRATE SHIPS, commanded by LOW, RUSSELL, and SPRIGGS, . . . Written by Himself, and interspers'd with many Pleasant and Profitable Remarks [etc.], *folding map and 4 plates*, 8vo., contemp. calf, *Printed for A. Bettesworth, . . . and J. Osborn*, 1726 **£5/15/-**

The authorship is often attributed to Daniel Defoe, but without sufficient grounds for so doing

According to this work, Roberts, after having been engaged for several years in the Guinea trade as captain of a ship, engaged himself in 1721 as chief mate for a voyage to Virginia, touching at Madeira, the Canaries, and Barbadoes.

At Barbadoes, however, as a result of a difference of opinion with his Captain he fitted out a small sloop, in which he undertook a voyage to Guinea; but being captured by pirates, who cleared the sloop out and detained his men, he was sent adrift, without sails, without provisions, and with no shipmates but a boy and a child.

After being shipwrecked on the unfrequented island of St. John, one of the Cape Verde Islands, where he remained for two years, he returned to England in June, 1725.

- 96 **ROGERS** (CAPTAIN WOODS) A CRUISING VOYAGE round the WORLD, first to the SOUTH-SEA, thence to the EAST-INDIES, and homewards by the CAPE of GOOD HOPE, begun in 1708 and finish'd in 1711, containing a Journal of all the Remarkable Transactions, particularly of the Taking of Puna and Guaiquil, of the Acapulca Ship, and other Prizes; an ACCOUNT of ALEXANDER SELKIRK's living alone Four Years and Four Months in an Island; and a brief Description of several Countries in our Course noted for Trade, especially in the SOUTH-SEA, SECOND EDITION, with Appendix, *5 folding maps*, 8vo., contemp. calf (worn), *Printed for Andrew Bell . . . and Bernard Lintot*, 1718 **£5/15/-**

Some old writing on verso of first map; last 2 leaves inserted from a slightly smaller copy.

- 97 **VESPUCCI** (AMERIGO): HOMMAGE à la JUSTICE, à la MORALITÉ et à la VÉRITÉ HISTORIQUE en faveur du nom AMÉRICAIN, par FR. ADOLFO de VARNHAGEN, en trois parties—AMERIGO VESPUCCI: Son caractère, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques), sa vie et ses navigations, *folding chart and 5 woodcuts*, Lima, 1865—Le PREMIER VOYAGE de A. VESPUCCI définitivement expliqué dans ses détails, 1869—NOUVELLES RECHERCHES sur les derniers voyages du navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents et éclaircissements sur lui, avec les textes dans les mêmes langues qu'ils ont été écrits [with "Post Face, aux trois livraisons sur Amerigo Vespucci," 2 leaves], *folding facsimile of Ptoleme chart of 1513*, Vienne, 1869-70—bound together in one vol, folio, half morocco (worn), 1865-70 **£1/15/-**



## VOYAGES—continued.

- 98 **VANCOUVER** (CAPT. GEORGE) A VOYAGE of DISCOVERY to the NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN, and round the WORLD, in which the COAST of NORTH-WEST AMERICA has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed, undertaken . . . principally with a View to ascertain the Existence of any Navigable Communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans, and performed in the years 1790 to 1795, in the "DISCOVERY," Sloop of War, and Armed Tender, "CHATHAM," under the command of CAPT. G. VANCOUVER, *with chart and 17 plates, 3 vols, 4to., contemporary calf, neatly rebacked, Printed for G. G. and J. Robinson ; and J. Edwards, 1798* £9/15/-

Name in ink on titles and a few plates partly water-stained.

Lacks the folio atlas, the reprint of which can be supplied for £12 net.

**VOYAGES**—*vide* ARCTIC REGIONS, post ; EXPLORERS, ante ; SOUTH AMERICA : Frezier (A. de), post.

## ARCTIC REGIONS.

INCLUDING

## ALASKA, GREENLAND, NORTH-EAST AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGES.

- 99 **BARRINGTON** (HON. D.) The POSSIBILITY of APPROACHING the NORTH POLE ASSERTED, NEW EDITION, with an Appendix, containing Papers on the same Subject, and on a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, by COLONEL BEAUFOY, *with folding map, 8vo., half russia, 1818* 18/-
- 100 **BARROW** (JOHN) A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY of VOYAGES into the ARCTIC REGIONS ; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of DISCOVERING a NORTH-EAST, NORTH-WEST, or POLAR PASSAGE between the ATLANTIC and PACIFIC : from the EARLIEST PERIODS of SCANDINAVIAN NAVIGATION, to the DEPARTURE of the RECENT EXPEDITIONS, under the Orders of CAPTAINS ROSS and BUCHAN, *folding map, 8vo., contemp. calf (joints weak), 1818* 15/-
- 101 **BEECHEY** (CAPT. FREDERICK WILLIAM) NARRATIVE of a VOYAGE to the PACIFIC and BEERING'S STRAIT, to co-operate with the POLAR EXPEDITIONS : performed in H.M.S. BLOSSOM, in the years 1825 to 1828, in Two Parts ; [with an Appendix containing a vocabulary of Words of the Western Esquimaux, Meteorological Observations, Natural History, etc.], *large folding map, 2 charts, and 23 plates (some foxed), 2 vols in 1, 4to., old half calf (joints weak), 1831* £2/2/-
- 102 **BELCHER** (CAPTAIN SIR EDWARD) The LAST of the ARCTIC VOYAGES ; being a Narrative of the EXPEDITION in H.M.S. ASSISTANCE, in SEARCH of SIR JOHN FRANKLIN, during the years 1852-54 ; with NOTES on the NATURAL HISTORY, by SIR JOHN RICHARDSON, PROF. OWEN, THOMAS BELL, J. W. SALTER, and LOVELL REEVE, *with 4 charts, 36 plates (some coloured) and 25 woodcuts, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., half calf gilt, 1855* £1/1/-
- 103 **CHART** of DAVIS STRAIT and BAFFIN BAY to 75 degrees, 45 longitude, NORTH LATITUDE, as published 1875, with corrections to June, 1890, measuring 25½ by 41½ in., mounted on linen, enclosed in 4to. cloth case, *Admiralty, 1890* 10/-
- 104 **CHART** of the NORTH POLAR SEA, as published 1855, with corrections to March, 1882, measuring 23¾ by 30 in., mounted on linen, enclosed in 4to. cloth case, *Admiralty, 1882* 10/-
- 105 **CHART** of SMITH SOUND, KENNEDY, and ROBESON CHANNELS, as published April, 1875, with large corrections to August, 1885, measuring 25¾ by 38¾ in., mounted on linen, enclosed in 4to. cloth case, *Admiralty, 1885* 10/-
- 106 **COOK** (FREDERICK A.) To the TOP of the CONTINENT : Discovery, Exploration and Adventure in Sub-Arctic Alaska ; The First Ascent of Mt. McKinley, 1903-06 ; *with frontispiece in colour, 68 illustrations from photographs and drawings, 9 maps and 4 diagrams, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1909* 15/-
- 107 **DE WINDT** (HARRY) THROUGH the GOLD-FIELDS of ALASKA to BERING STRAITS ; *with a map and 33 illustrations, 8vo., half green morocco, t.e.g., 1898* 15/-
- Former owner's name and inscription on half-title.
- 108 **EGEDE** (HANS) A DESCRIPTION of GREENLAND, NEW EDITION [SECOND], with an Historical Introduction and a Life of the Author, *map and numerous engravings on wood, 8vo., half calf (joints cracked), 1818* 16/-
- 109 ——— ANOTHER COPY, neatly rebound in old style sheep, *nice copy, 1818* £1/8/-

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED.



## Arctic Regions—continued.

- 110 **ELLIS** (HENRY) A VOYAGE to HUDSON'S-BAY, by the DOBBS GALLEY and CALIFORNIA, in the years 1746 and 1747, for DISCOVERING a NORTH WEST PASSAGE ; with An Accurate Survey of the Coast, and a Short Natural History of the Country ; together with a fair View of the Facts and Arguments from which the future finding of such a Passage is rendered probable : To which is prefixed, An HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the ATTEMPTS hitherto made for the finding a PASSAGE that way to the EAST INDIES, *folding chart of Hudson's Bay and 9 copper-plates* (title re-margined at head, some plates strengthened at folds), 8vo., neatly rebound in old style sheep, *Printed for H. Whitredge*, 1748      £4/4/-
- Contains many valuable observations on the Customs of the Eskimos.
- One of the results of this voyage was that it definitely disproved the idea that the North-West Passage lay through the Hudson's Bay.
- 111 **FACSIMILE** of the ILLUSTRATED ARCTIC NEWS, published on Board H.M.S. RESOLUTE : (CAPT. HORATIO T. AUSTIN) in Search of the Expedition under SIR JOHN FRANKLIN, issued in five numbers, from Oct. 31st, 1850, to Mar. 14th, 1851, edited by Lieut. SHERARD OSBORNE, and Mr. GEORGE F. MCDUGALL, *with numerous illustrations (some coloured)*, folio, orig. cloth, *Ackermann & Co.*, 1852      £2/-/-
- 112 **FRANKLIN** (CAPT. JOHN, R.N.) NARRATIVE of a JOURNEY to the SHORES of the POLAR SEA in 1819 to 1822, with an Appendix on various Subjects relating to Science and Natural History ; *with 4 folding charts and 30 plates by E. FINDEN (of which 10 are COLOURED AQUATINTS)*, 4to., half red morocco gilt, t.e.g., 1823      £2/2/-
- : SEARCH for the EXPEDITION of—*vide* BELCHER (CAPT. SIR EDWARD), ante ; HOOPER (LIEUT. W. H.), KANE (E. K.), MCCLINTOCK (CAPT. F. L.), and OSBORN (LIEUT. SHERARD), post.
- 113 **GORDON** (W. J.) ROUND about the NORTH POLE, *with woodcuts and other illustrations by EDWARD WHYMPER*, 8vo., cloth, 1907      7/6
- 114 **GREELY** (ADOLPHUS W.) THREE YEARS of ARCTIC SERVICE : an Account of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition of 1881-84 and the Attainment of the Farthest North, *with nearly 100 illustrations made from photographs taken by the party, and with the official maps and charts*, 2 vols, large 8vo., cloth, 1886      15/-
- 115 **GREENLAND** : published by the COMMISSION for the DIRECTION of the GEOLOGICAL and GEOGRAPHICAL INVESTIGATIONS in GREENLAND, edited by M. VAHL, G. C. AMDRUP, L. BOBÉ and AD. S. JENSEN, *profusely illustrated*, 3 vols, roy. 8vo., wrappers 1928-29      £1/1/-
- Contents : Vol. 1, The Discovery of Greenland, Exploration and Nature of the Country ; Vol. 2, The Past and Present Population of Greenland ; Vol. 3, The Colonization of Greenland and its History until 1929.
- 116 **HALL** (CAPT. CHARLES FRANCIS) LIFE with the ESQUIMAUX : a Narrative, from 1860-62, with the Results of a Long Intercourse with the Innuits, and Full Description of their Mode of Life, the Discovery of Actual Relics of the Expedition of MARTIN FROBISHER of Three Centuries ago, *with maps and 100 illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo., half calf, 1864      10/-
- Lacks chart showing Author's Track and Discoveries.
- 117 **HAYES** (DR. I. I.) The OPEN POLAR SEA : a Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole, in the Schooner "United States," FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *portrait, 3 maps and 6 plates*, 8vo., half calf, 1867      15/-
- 118 **HOOPER** (LIEUT. W. H.) TEN MONTHS among the TENTS of the TUSKI, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of SIR JOHN FRANKLIN, as far as the MACKENZIE RIVER, and CAPE BATHURST, *with map, 4 lithographs and 7 other illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (cover soiled), 1853      £1/1/-
- 119 **JAMES** (CAPT. THOMAS) DANGEROUS VOYAGE, in his intended Discovery of a NORTH WEST PASSAGE into the SOUTH SEA : wherein the miseries endured, both going, wintering, and returning, . . . are related, . . . to which is added . . . an Appendix, concerning the LONGITUDE, by MASTER GELLIBRAND, SECOND EDITION, revised and corrected, (lacks map), 8vo., unbound, *Reprinted for O. Payne*, 1740      £2/5/-
- 120 **KANE** (ELISHA KENT, U.S.N.) ARCTIC EXPLORATIONS : The SECOND GRINNELL EXPEDITION in SEARCH of SIR JOHN FRANKLIN, 1853 to 1855 ; *with 2 portraits, vignette titles, 3 maps and nearly 300 woodcuts from sketches by the Author*, 2 vols, 8vo., half morocco, *Philadelphia*, 1857      18/-
- 121 **LYON** (CAPT. G. F.) A BRIEF NARRATIVE of an UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT to reach REPULSE BAY, through SIR THOMAS ROWE'S "WELCOME," in H.M.S. "GRIPER," in the year 1824 [with a Botanical Appendix by PROFESSOR HOOKER], *with map and 7 plates*, 8vo., calf, 1825      10/-



## Arctic Regions—continued.

- 122 **LYON** (CAPT. G. F.) PRIVATE JOURNAL, during the recent VOYAGE of DISCOVERY under CAPTAIN PARRY, *with folding map and 7 plates*, 8vo., calf (one joint weak), 1824 8/-
- 123 **McCLINTOCK** (CAPT. F. L.) The VOYAGE of the "FOX" in the ARCTIC SEAS : a NARRATIVE of the DISCOVERY of the FATE of SIR JOHN FRANKLIN and his Companions, *with 3 maps, facsimile of a "Record" paper, and 15 illustrations*, 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1859 12/-
- 124 ——— ANOTHER COPY, with one of the maps neatly backed to strengthen, contemp. calf, m.e., 1859 15/-
- 125 **MacGAHAN** (J. A.) UNDER the NORTHERN LIGHTS [a Voyage to the Arctic in the Ship "Pandora" under the command of Capt. Allen Young], *with map and numerous illustrations by G. R. DE WILDE*, 8vo., cloth, 1876 10/-
- 126 **MARKHAM** (CLEMENTS R.) The THRESHOLD of the UNKNOWN REGION, SECOND EDITION, *7 folding and other maps, 2 charts, and a woodcut*, 8vo., cloth, 1873 7/-
- 127 **MIKKELSEN** (EJNAR) LOST in the ARCTIC: being the Story of the "ALABAMA" EXPEDITION, 1909-12 [with a SUPPLEMENTARY CHAPTER by LIEUT. W. LAUB], *portrait, map, and numerous illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1913 12/-
- 128 **NANSEN** (FRIDTJOF) FARTHEST NORTH : being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the Ship "Fram," 1893-96, and of a Fifteen Months' Sleigh Journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johansen, with an Appendix by OTTO SVERDRUP, Capt. of the "Fram," *numerous illustrations, including 16 COLOURED PLATES in facsimile, from Dr. Nansen's own sketches, portrait and maps*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1897 10/-
- 129 ——— In NORTHERN MISTS : Arctic Exploration in Early Times, translated by ARTHUR S. CHATER, *2 coloured frontispieces and numerous text-illustrations*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth (covers a little soiled), 1911 [SOLD]
- 130 **NARES** (CAPT. SIR G. S.) NARRATIVE of a VOYAGE to the POLAR SEA during 1875-76 in H.M. Ships "Alert" and "Discovery," with Notes on the Natural History, edited by H. W. FEILDEN, *6 photographs, 7 maps (the large folding one of Smith Sound backed on linen), 2 full-page illustrations and 38 woodcuts*, 2 vols, 8vo., half green morocco, t.e.g., 1878 £1/1/-
- 131 **NORTH GEORGIA GAZETTE** (THE), and WINTER CHRONICLE, 4to., orig. boards, uncut (back strip missing), 1821 £1/1/-
- A newspaper consisting of 21 numbers, Nov. 1st, 1819, to March, 20th, 1820, established on the "Griper" and "Hecla" in Parry's Arctic Expedition, to assist in enlivening the tedious and inactive months of Winter." The editor was Captain Sabine, the principal contributor Wakenham (clerk and acting purser of the "Griper"), and a few contributions by Parry.
- This is the first published edition. "No alteration has been attempted in the respective papers in preparing them for the Press."—*Editor's foreword.*
- 132 **OSBORN** (LIEUT. SHERARD) STRAY LEAVES from an ARCTIC JOURNAL ; or, EIGHTEEN MONTHS in the POLAR REGIONS, in Search of SIR JOHN FRANKLIN'S EXPEDITION, in the years 1850-51, *with folding map and 4 chromolithographs*, post 8vo., calf gilt, 1852 10/-
- 133 ——— ANOTHER COPY (map repaired at fold), calf gilt, 1852 7/-
- 134 **PEARY** (ROBERT E.) The NORTH POLE [an Account of the Expedition of 1908-09] ; with an Introduction by THEODORE ROOSEVELT [and a Foreword by GILBERT H. GROSVENOR], *116 illustrations from photographs*, 4to., parchment, uncut, t.e.g. (silk ties missing), 1910 £1/5/-
- Edition de Luxe, limited to 500 numbered copies, signed by the author and Captain R. A. Bartlett [of the Arctic ship "Roosevelt"].
- 135 ——— NORTHWARD over the "GREAT ICE" : a Narrative of Life and Work along the Shores and upon the Interior Ice-Cap of Northern Greenland, in the years 1886 and 1891-97, with a DESCRIPTION of the LITTLE TRIBE of SMITH-SOUND ESKIMOS, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *with maps, diagrams, and about 800 illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1898 15/-
- 136 **PHIPPS** (CAPT. CONSTANTINE JOHN) A VOYAGE towards the NORTH POLE [in H.M. Ships "RACEHORSE" and "CARCASS"], undertaken by His Majesty's Command, 1773, with a Copious Appendix, containing Tables of Bearings and Distances, Observations on Natural History, Scientific Notes, &c., *with 5 folding charts and 10 plates*, 4to., old calf (joint weak and binding worn), Printed by W. Bowyer and J. Nichols, for J. Nourse, 1774 £1/15/-

The author commanded the "Racehorse," which, in company with the "Carcass," was fitted out to attempt the discovery of a northern route to India.

The voyage is now principally remembered from the fact that Nelson was a midshipman on board the "Carcass."



## Arctic Regions—continued.

- 137 **ROSS** (CAPT. SIR JOHN, R.N.) A VOYAGE of DISCOVERY, made under the Orders of the Admiralty, in H.M.'s SHIPS "ISABELLA" and "ALEXANDER," for the purpose of EXPLORING BAFFIN'S BAY, and Enquiring into the Probability of a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, SECOND EDITION, [with Appendices of the Natural History, etc.], *folding map, folding plate (showing illustrations of various instruments used in navigation), and 2 diagrams*, 2 vols in 1, 8vo., contemp. calf, 1819 18/-
- "Captain Ross appears to have done his duty with great diligence, courage and ability; and to have told his story very clearly and honestly."—*Edinburgh Review*.
- 138 ——— NARRATIVE of a SECOND VOYAGE in Search of a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, during the years 1829-33, including the Reports of Commander JAMES CLARK ROSS, and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole, *large folding map, 9 charts, and 20 plates, including 8 printed in colours*; APPENDIX to the NARRATIVE [comprising the NATURAL HISTORY, etc.], *with portrait and 19 plates, including 12 printed in colours*; 2 vols, 4to., cloth (bindings worn and not uniform in colour), 1835 £1/10/-
- 139 ——— : EXPLANATION and ANSWER to MR. JOHN BRAITHWAITE'S "SUPPLEMENT to CAPTAIN SIR JOHN ROSS'S NARRATIVE of a SECOND VOYAGE in the VICTORY in SEARCH of a NORTH-WEST PASSAGE," 8 pages, 4to., orig. wrappers [1835] £2/2/-
- Sir John Ross in a letter to the Editor of the "Times" calls Braithwaite's pamphlet "only a supercilious attempt to exculpate himself."
- 140 **SCULL** (E. MARSHALL) HUNTING in the ARCTIC and ALASKA, *with 136 illustrations from photographs, and 11 maps*, 8vo., cloth (inscription on fly-leaf), 1914 12/-
- 141 **SMITH** (D. MURRAY) ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS from BRITISH and FOREIGN SHORES, from the EARLIEST TIMES to the EXPEDITION of 1875-76, *with 4 portraits, 2 maps and 20 plates (2 of which are coloured)*, 4to., contemp. half morocco, *Edinburgh*, 1877 10/-
- 142 **STEFANSSON** (VILJHALMUR) The ADVENTURE of WRANGEL ISLAND, written with the Collaboration of JOHN IRVINE KNIGHT, upon the Diary of whose son, ERROL LORNE KNIGHT, the Narrative is mainly based, with a Foreword by the RT. HON. L. S. AMERY, *with folding map and 33 plates*, 8vo., cloth, *out of print*, 1926 18/-

## BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

- 143 **ADAMS** (A. LEITH) FIELD and FOREST RAMBLES, with Notes and Observations on the NATURAL HISTORY of EASTERN CANADA, *illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1873 8/-
- 144 **BARTLETT** (W. H.) CANADIAN SCENERY ILLUSTRATED, a series of 119 views, from drawings; the Literary Department by N. P. WILLIS, ORIGINAL ISSUE, *vignette titles, map and 117 plates (some foxed)*, 2 vols, 4to., half morocco, 1842 £1/10/-
- 145 **BETTRIDGE** (WILLIAM) A BRIEF HISTORY of the CHURCH in UPPER CANADA: containing the Acts of Parliament, Imperial and Provincial; Royal Instructions; . . . Clergy Reserves' Question, 144 pp., 8vo., wrappers, 1838 10/-
- 146 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 13, LOWER CANADA: PAPERS relative to the AFFAIRS of LOWER CANADA [consisting of COPIES of DESPATCHES between the EARL of GOSFORTH and LORD GLENELG, with accompanying Documents], 52 pages, folio, stitched, 1837 15/-
- 147 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 13(2), LOWER CANADA: Further Papers relative to the Affairs of Lower Canada, 3 pages, folio, 1837 4/-
- 148 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 44, LOWER CANADA: RETURNS of the POPULATION of LOWER CANADA, and of the SIX UNITED COUNTIES of SAINT HYACINTHE, RICHELIEU, ROUVILLE, VERCHERES, CHAMBLY, and L'ACADIE, of the CITY and COUNTY of MONTREAL, and of the COUNTIES of TWO MOUNTAINS and TERREBONNE, 2 pages, folio, 1838 8/-
- 149 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 45, LOWER CANADA: COPIES of the TITLES of all ACTS of the LEGISLATURE of LOWER CANADA which have expired in the years 1835, 1836 and 1837, and of all such ACTS of the same LEGISLATURE as will expire in the years 1838 and 1839, 3 pages, folio, 1838 5/-
- 150 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 46, FURTHER COPIES or EXTRACTS of CORRESPONDENCE relative to the AFFAIRS of LOWER CANADA and UPPER CANADA (in continuation of Papers presented to Parliament on the 23d December, 1837, No. 29, and the 16th & 29th January, 1838, Nos. 32 & 38), 16 pages, folio, stitched, 1838 10/-
- 151 **BLUE BOOK**, 70, UPPER CANADA: COPY of an ACT passed by the LEGISLATURE of UPPER CANADA to provide for the SALE of the CLERGY RESERVES, and for the DISTRIBUTION of the PROCEEDS thereof; together with COPY of a DESPATCH from the GOVERNOR GENERAL of CANADA, dated 22nd January, 1840, 15 pages, folio, stitched, 1840 10/-



**British North America—continued.**

- 152 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 93, UPPER CANADA : RETURN to an ADDRESS of the 3rd April, 1840, for the following STATUTES of UPPER CANADA ; *viz.*, 1793. Chap. 5. An ACT to provide for the SOLEMNIZATION of MARRIAGE in UPPER CANADA : and 1797. Chap. 14. An ACT for OBVIATING OBJECTIONS from a clerical Error in some of HIS MAJESTY'S LETTERS PATENT of GRANT lately issued, 5 pages, folio, stitched, 1840 8/-
- 153 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 94, UPPER CANADA : COPIES of all ACTS passed by the LEGISLATURE of UPPER CANADA, recognizing any of the various DENOMINATIONS of CHRISTIANS existing in that PROVINCE, 11 pages, folio, stitched, 1840 8/-
- 154 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 96, An ACCOUNT of the PROCEEDS of the SALE of CLERGY RESERVES in CANADA (under the Provisions of the Act 7 & 8 Geo. IV.) which are now invested in the ENGLISH FUNDS, together with an ACCOUNT of the present ANNUAL INTEREST due upon the said INVESTMENTS ; distinguishing UPPER from LOWER CANADA, 1 page, folio, 1840 4/6
- 155 **BLUE BOOK**, No. 127, UPPER CANADA : COPY of the ADDRESS of the UPPER CANADA HOUSE of ASSEMBLY, imploring HER MAJESTY'S GOVERNMENT to PROMOTE EMIGRATION to CANADA : and also, COPY of the PETITION of the CANADA COMPANY, that the £60,000 due from them to the Government may be employed for the FURTHERANCE of EMIGRATION to CANADA, 5 pages, folio, stitched, 1840 10/-
- 156 **BLUE BOOK**, [?No.] PAPERS relating to the REMOVAL of the SEAT of GOVERNMENT, and to the ANNEXATION MOVEMENT, presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, 24 pages, folio, stitched, 1850 12/-
- 157 **BRADLEY** (A. G.) CANADA in the TWENTIETH CENTURY, *with 50 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1903 6/-
- 158 **CAMPBELL** (WILFRED) CANADA, painted by T. MOWER MARTIN, *with 77 full-page illustrations in colour*, sq. 8vo., cloth, *Black's Colour Book*, 1907 7/-
- 159 **CHAMPLAIN** (SAMUEL DE) OEUVRES, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par L'ABBÉ C.-H. LAVERDIÈRE, SECONDE ÉDITION, *portrait and 92 maps and plates*, 6 vols bound in 3, sm. 4to., half morocco (binding a little rubbed), *Quebec*, 1870 £5/5/-  
 Champlain, French Governor of Canada, was born 1567, at Bronage, in Saintonge ; made his first voyage to Canada in 1603 ; explored the Coasts, 1604-07 ; on his third voyage in 1608 founded Quebec. In 1612 he was appointed Lieutenant of Canada and had a busy time with attacks on the Iroquois, explorations of the interior, and journeys to France, until 1629, when he had to surrender to an English fleet, and was carried captive to England. After being liberated, he returned to Canada in 1633.
- 160 **CHARLEVOIX** (P. DE) JOURNAL of a VOYAGE to NORTH-AMERICA, undertaken by order of the French King, containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada. Together with an Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners and Traditions of the Original Inhabitants, translated from the French, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *with 2 folding maps*, 2 vols, 8vo., contemporary calf, gilt backs, *Printed for R. and J. Dodsley*, 1761 £8/10/-  
 A very fine copy, with the half-titles.  
 The accounts of the Indians of Canada, as written by this eminent historian, are amongst the most authentic which have ever been given us. The Author had access to a great mass of documents of most unsuspected veracity.
- 161 ——— LETTERS to the DUTCHESS of LESDIGUIERES ; giving an ACCOUNT of a VOYAGE to CANADA, and TRAVELS through that vast COUNTRY, and LOUISIANA, to the GULF of MEXICO. . . . Being a more Full and Accurate Description of Canada, and the Neighbouring Countries than has been before published ; the Character of every Nation or Tribe, their Religion, Manners, Traditions, Government, Languages, the Trade carried on with them, &c., *with the rare folding map (usually missing)*, 8vo., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, *Printed for R. Goadby and sold by R. Baldwin*, 1763 £7/15/-  
 Contemporary autograph of Willm. Tearle on title.  
 An entirely independent translation of the foregoing work.
- 162 **COX** (ROSS) ADVENTURES on the COLUMBIA RIVER, including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, among various Tribes of Indians hitherto Unknown ; together with a Journey across the American Continent, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half morocco, 1831 £5/-/-  
 Lacks the half-titles and has a few slight foxings, but a good sound copy.  
 A fur-trader's narrative of personal experience among the Indians ; full of adventure, history and character.



## British North America—continued.

- 163 **CHRONICLES OF CANADA**, edited by GEORGE M. WRONG and H. H. LANGTON, *each volume illustrated*, COMPLETE SET, 32 vols, post 8vo., cloth, *Toronto*, 1920 £2/10/-  
Contributions by Stephen Leacock, Charles W. Colby, William Wood, William Lawson Grant, Oscar D. Skelton, and others.
- 164 **COLBY** (CHARLES W.) **CANADIAN TYPES** of the OLD RÉGIME, 1608-98, *with 16 illustrations, mainly from old prints*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1908 10/-  
The author's aim is to discuss various aspects of French Colonization. Chapters on the explorer, Champlain; the missionary, Brébeuf; the colonist, Hébert; the soldier, D'Iberville; etc.
- 165 **DAWSON** (GEORGE M.) **PRELIMINARY REPORT** on the PHYSICAL and GEOLOGICAL FEATURES of that portion of the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, between latitudes 49 degrees and 51 degrees 30 longitude [extending from the INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY northward to the head-waters of the RED DEER RIVER], *with large folding map of a portion of the Rocky Mountains (mounted on linen), folding map of part of Cascade Coal Basin, 3 plates and some woodcut diagrams*, 8vo., binders' cloth, *Montreal*, 1886 15/-  
Publication of the Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, under the direction of Alfred R. C. Selwyn.
- 166 **DAWSON** (SAMUEL EDWARD) **The SAINT LAWRENCE BASIN and its Border-Lands**: being the Story of their Discovery, Exploration and Occupation, *with 48 illustrations from drawings, photographs, and maps (including some by J. G. BARTHOLOMEW)*, 8vo., cloth, 1905 6/-
- 167 [**DOUGLAS** (JOHN, *Bishop of Salisbury*)] **A LETTER** addressed to TWO GREAT MEN [*i.e.*, WILLIAM PITT and the DUKE of NEWCASTLE] on the Prospect of Peace, and on the Terms necessary to be insisted upon in the Negotiation, FIRST EDITION, *Printed for A. Millar*, 1760—[TOWNSHEND (RT. HON. CHARLES)] **REMARKS** on the LETTER address'd to TWO GREAT MEN, in a Letter to the Author of that piece, FIRST EDITION, *Printed for R. and J. Dodsley* [1760]—two pamphlets, 8vo., unbound, 1760 £2/15/-  
Relating to a large extent to the North American Colonies, particularly Canada.  
The "Letter" excited great attention; though generally attributed to William Pulteney, Earl of Bath, the actual instigator, it was really written by John Douglas, Bp. of Salisbury. The "Remarks" have been attributed to the Rev. Josiah Tucker, William Burke and Charles Townshend respectively. Both pamphlets were also printed at Boston, U.S.A., in the same year. Franklin and Richard Jackson published a reply to the "Remarks" in "The Interest of Great Britain Considered."
- 168 **DUGMORE** (A. A. RADCLYFFE) **The ROMANCE of the NEWFOUNDLAND CARIBOU**: an Intimate Account of the LIFE of the REINDEER of NORTH AMERICA, *with 2 maps and numerous illustrations from paintings, drawings, and photographs from life, by the Author*, roy. 8vo., cloth (lacks front fly-leaf), 1913 12/-  
With chapters on the Newfoundland Caribou from the Sportsman's Point of View, and the Game Laws of Newfoundland.
- 169 **DURHAM** (JOHN GEORGE LAMBTON, *First Earl*; 1792-1840) **LIFE and LETTERS**, by STUART J. REID, *with 13 portraits and 5 plates*, 2 vols, 8vo., half morocco gilt, m.e., 1906 15/-  
Lord Durham was appointed Governor-General of Canada in 1838, where, owing to the revolt of the French in Lower Canada, the Constitution had been suspended.  
His famous report on Canada was ascribed by Brougham and many contemporaries to his secretary, Charles Buller, but Stuart J. Reid, his biographer, says that this was a slanderous statement.
- 170 [**ENTINCK** (JOHN)] **A COMPLEAT HISTORY** of the LATE WAR, or ANNUAL REGISTER of its RISE, PROGRESS, and EVENTS, in EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA [1755-62], exhibiting the State of the Belligerent Powers at the Commencement of the War; their Interests and Objects in its Continuance . . . FOURTH EDITION [complete in one volume], *with 5 maps and 11 portraits*, 8vo., contemp. calf, *Dublin*: Printed by John Exshaw, 1766 £1/10/-
- 171 **FLEMING** (SANDFORD) **The INTERCOLONIAL** [1832-76]; a Historical Sketch of the Inception, Location, Construction, and Completion of the Line of Railway uniting the Inland and Atlantic Provinces of the Dominion, *with 4 maps, 35 plates, and 38 text-illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Montreal*, 1876 12/-
- 172 **GARNEAU** (F. X.) **HISTORY of CANADA**, from the time of its discovery till the Union year 1840-41, translated from "L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA," and accompanied with Illustrative Notes, &c., by ANDREW BELL, SECOND EDITION, REVISED, *with portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo., half blue morocco gilt, t.e.g., *fine copy*, *Montreal*, 1862 £1/10/-



**British North America—continued.**

- 173 **GRAHAM** (JOHN H.) **OUTLINES** of the HISTORY of FREEMASONRY in the PROVINCE of QUEBEC [1759-1892], *with 5 illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth (binding faded and water-stained), *Montreal*, 1892 12/-
- Lodges of freemasons were attached to seven regiments which took part in the Siege of Quebec during the memorable year 1759. The independent Grand Lodge of the Province of Quebec was formed on October the 21st, 1869, by lodges originating under several jurisdictions.
- 174 **HANBURY** (DAVID T.) **SPORT and TRAVEL** in the NORTHLAND of CANADA [with Appendix of Natural History Subjects, Eskimo Words and Phrases, &c.], *2 folding maps, 5 coloured plates and 56 other illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1904 £1/15/-
- 175 **HEARNE** (SAMUEL) A JOURNEY from PRINCE of WALES'S FORT in HUDSON'S BAY, to the Northern Ocean, undertaken by Order of the Hudson's Bay Company, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., in the years 1769-72, *large folding map and 8 other charts, views, &c.*, 4to. (needs rebinding), *Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell*, 1795 £5/-/-
- A very poor, but cheap copy, bottom blank margin of title cut away, half of dedication leaf missing, large map broken in folds ; other plates stained.
- 176 **HORNADAY** (WILLIAM T.) **CAMP-FIRES** in the CANADIAN ROCKIES, *with 2 maps, and 70 illustrations from photographs* by JOHN M. PHILLIPS, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1906 12/-
- A story of recreations with big game, with a few notes on nature."—*Preface*.
- 177 [**HUTTON** (WILLIAM, *Secy. of the Bureau of Agriculture, Toronto*)] CANADA : a Brief Outline of her Geographical Position, Productions, Climate, Capabilities, Educational and Municipal Institutions, &c., 24 pp., 8vo., wrappers, *Toronto*, 1857 7/-
- 178 **KINGSFORD** (WILLIAM) The HISTORY of CANADA [from the EARLIEST DATE of the FRENCH RULE to the DEATH of LORD SYDENHAM], 1608-1841, COMPLETE SET, with Indices, *maps, &c.*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Toronto*, 1887-98 £4/15/-
- 179 **MACDONALD** (RT. HON. SIR JOHN ALEXANDER, *First Prime Minister of the Dominion of Canada*) CORRESPONDENCE [1840-91] : Selections made by his Literary Executor, SIR JOSEPH POPE, 4 *portraits*, 8vo., cloth, *Toronto* [1921] 6/-
- 180 **McCREA** (LT.-COL. R. B.) LOST AMID the FOGS: SKETCHES of LIFE in NEWFOUNDLAND, England's Ancient Colony, *with coloured frontispiece*, 8vo., cloth, 1869 6/-
- 181 **MAYNE** (R. C., *Commander, R.N.*) FOUR YEARS in BRITISH COLUMBIA and VANCOUVER ISLAND ; an Account of their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold Fields, and Resources for Colonization, *folding map and 19 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1862 8/-
- 182 **MILLAIS** (J. G.) NEWFOUNDLAND and its UNTRODDEN WAYS, *with 5 photogravure plates, 6 coloured plates, 75 illustrations in line and half-tone, and 2 maps*, imp. 8vo., cloth, 1907 16/-
- " This volume is a hunter's book dealing mainly with the natural history and the chase of the wild animals and birds of Newfoundland."—*Introduction*.
- 183 **MILTON** (VISCOUNT) and **CHEADLE** (W. B.) The NORTH-WEST PASSAGE by LAND : being the Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, THIRD EDITION, 2 *maps and 23 plates*, 8vo., half calf gilt, [1865] 15/-
- Undertaken with the view of exploring a route across the continent to British Columbia through British territory, by one of the northern passes in the Rocky Mountains.
- 184 **MACOUN** (JOHN) MANITOBA and the GREAT NORTH-WEST : the Field for Investment ; the Home of the Emigrant, being a Full and Complete History of the Country . . . with Appendix of Statistics of the Dominion of Canada [&c.], *maps and illustrations*, thick 8vo., cloth (loose in case), *Guelph, Ontario*, 1882 8/-
- 184A **NEW BRUNSWICK GRAND LODGE OF F. AND A. M.**—Proceedings from A. L. 5867 to A. L. 5876 [1867-76] inclusive, 8vo., cloth, *Saint John, N.B.*, 1878
- The scarce first volume of these proceedings.
- 185 **NORTH-WEST TERRITORY.**—REPORTS of PROGRESS ; together with a PRELIMINARY and GENERAL REPORT of the ASSINIBOINE and SASKATCHEWAN EXPLORING EXPEDITION, made under Instructions from the Provincial Secretary, Canada, by HENRY YOULE HIND, M.A., in charge of the Expedition, printed by Order of the Legislative Assembly, *with 8 folding maps and 3 plates*, 4to., half morocco, m.e., *Toronto : printed by John Lowell*, 1859 £3/15/-



## British North America—continued.

- 186 **NOVA SCOTIA.**—ALL the MEMORIALS of the COURTS of GREAT BRITAIN and FRANCE, since the Peace of Aix la Chapelle, relative to the LIMITS of the TERRITORIES of both CROWNS in NORTH AMERICA ; and the Right to the NEUTRAL ISLANDS in the WEST INDIES, *with 3 maps engraved by T. JEFFERYS (one large and folding, the others smaller and joined on one sheet)*, 4to., contemporary calf, sound copy, RARE, *Hague : [London] printed in the year 1756* £18/-/-
- “ Some of the Memorials which have been respectively delivered by the English and French Commissaries, concerning the Limits of Acadia, or Nova Scotia, and the Right to St. Lucia, having been printed at Paris, it has been thought necessary to print, here this Edition of ALL the Memorials upon these Points, in the same Form in which they were delivered,” *Hague, Jan. 5, 1756.—Advertisement.*
- All the English Memorials (except that dated the 23d of January, 1753), were drawn up by the Earl of Halifax, Lord Viscount Dupplin, John Pitt, the Hon. James Greenville, Francis Fane, the Hon. Charles Townshend, Andrew Stone, and James Oswald, the Lords for Trade and Plantations.
- The engraved maps are inscribed as follows : I., “ A New Map of Part of North America, from the Latitude of 40 to 68 degrees, including the late Discoveries made on Board the Furnace Bomb Ketch, in 1742, and the Western Rivers and Lakes falling into Nelson River in Hudson’s Bay, as described by Joseph La France, a French Canadese Indian . . .” II., “ Carte D’Une Partie de L’Amérique Septentrionale pour servir à l’Intelligence du Mémoire sur les prétentions des Anglois au sujet des Limites à regler avec la France dans cette Partie du Monde.” III., “ A Map Exhibiting a View of the English Rights, relative to the Ancient Limits of Acadia as supported by Express and Incontestable Authorities, in opposition to that of ye French,” dated 1755.
- Since its first settlement, Nova Scotia has more than once changed proprietors. In the 12th Article of the Treaty of Peace concluded at Utrecht, the 11th of April, 1713, Nova Scotia, with its ancient boundaries, was confirmed to England. It was taken by the French in 1745 and 1758 ; but was again confirmed to England in 1763.
- 187 **OUTRAM** (JAMES) In the HEART of the CANADIAN ROCKIES, FIRST EDITION, *with 3 maps and 46 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York, 1905* 10/-  
 Publisher’s blind “ presentation ” stamp on title.
- 188 ——— REPRINT, *with the same illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (binding a little soiled), *ibid.* 1906 6/-
- 189 **PARKER** (GILBERT) and **BRYAN** (CLAUDE G.) OLD QUEBEC, the FORTRESS of NEW FRANCE, *with 25 portraits, 5 maps, and 97 text-illustrations*, 8vo., rebound buckram, 1903 8/-
- 190 **PARKMAN** (FRANCIS, *jun.*) HISTORY of the CONSPIRACY of PONTIAC, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies after the Conquest of Canada, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *with 3 maps*, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. morocco gilt, g.e. (small name-stamp on titles), *Bentley, 1851* 15/-  
 Pontiac, chief of the Ottawa Indians, in 1763 organized a conspiracy against the English garrisons. . . . He was murdered by an Indian in 1769.
- 191 **PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES** [February 3rd to March 13th, 1865], on the Subject of the CONFEDERATION of the BRITISH NORTH-AMERICAN PROVINCES, 3rd Session, 8th PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT of CANADA, thick roy. 8vo., cloth, *Quebec, printed by order of the Legislature, 1865* 12/-
- 192 **PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY** (CLIVE) The TROTTINGS of a TENDERFOOT : a Visit to the COLUMBIAN FIORDS, and SPITZBERGEN, FIRST EDITION, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1884 8/-
- 193 **PLANS OF VARIOUS LAKES AND RIVERS** between LAKE HURON and the RIVER OTTAWA, to Accompany the GEOLOGICAL REPORTS for 1853-54-55-56, made by A. MURRAY, Assistant Provincial Geologist, 22 large folding plans, 4to., half roan, *Toronto, 1857* £1/10/-  
 Publication of the Geological Survey of Canada, under the direction of Sir W. E. Logan.
- 194 **PLESSIS** (JOSEPH-OCTAVE, *Bishop of Quebec*) BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE, translated by T. B. FRENCH from the Original by L’ABBÉ FERLAND, *photo.-portrait*, 8vo., cloth, *Quebec, 1864* 10/-



**British North America—continued.**

- 195 **ROBERTSON** (J. ROSS) *THE HISTORY OF FREEMASONRY IN CANADA* from its Introduction in 1749, embracing a General History of the Craft and its Origin, but more particularly a HISTORY of the CRAFT in the PROVINCE of UPPER CANADA, now ONTARIO, in the DOMINION of CANADA. Compiled and written from Official Records and from MSS. covering the Period from 1749-1858, in the possession of the Author [with an Introduction by W. J. HUGHAN], *profusely illustrated*, 2 vols, stout roy. 8vo., cloth, *Toronto*, 1890 **£1/10/-**
- 196 ——— ANOTHER COPY, 2 vols, publisher's morocco, g.e. (end-papers slightly discoloured), *ibid.* 1890 **£2/2/-**
- 197 **SANSOM** (JOSEPH) *TRAVELS in LOWER CANADA*, with the Author's Recollections of the Soil, and Aspect; the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions of that Country [with the REV. ELIAS CORNELIUS'S TOUR in VIRGINIA, TENNESSEE, &c.], *with a view of Quebec*, 8vo., neatly rebound in half roan, *uncut*, 1820 **£1/1/-**  
Phillips Collection, Vol. 3, No. 2.
- 198 **SETON-KARR** (H. W.) *BEAR-HUNTING in the WHITE MOUNTAINS*, or Alaska and British Columbia Revisited, *with frontispiece, 9 illustrations and a map*, cr. 8vo., cloth (back cover slightly soiled), 1891 **10/-**
- 199 **SMITH** (HENRY T.) *HISTORY of the ST. PATRICK CHAPTER ROYAL ARCH MASONS*, No. 145, G.R.C., *TORONTO, CANADA*, instituted Dec. 28th, 1904, *illustrated*, post 8vo., wrappers, 1928 **4/-**
- 200 **SOUTHESK** (JAMES CARNEGIE, 6th Earl of) *SASKATCHEWAN and the ROCKY MOUNTAINS*: a Diary and Narrative of Travel, Sport and Adventure during a Journey through the HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S TERRITORIES in 1859 and 1860, *with 2 maps, 9 plates, and 22 woodcuts in the text*, 8vo., cloth (covers a little damp-spotted), *SCARCE, Edinburgh*, 1875 **£2/10/-**
- 201 ——— ANOTHER COPY (little loose in sewing and some pages soiled), *contemp.* half calf, 1875 **£1/-/-**
- 202 **TYRRELL** (J. W.) *ACROSS the SUB-ARCTICS of CANADA*: a Journey of 3,200 miles by Canoe and Snowshoe through the Barren Lands, . . . with a VOCABULARY of ESKIMO WORDS, FIRST EDITION, *route map and numerous illustrations from photographs taken on the journey, and from drawings by ARTHUR HEMING*, 8vo., cloth, *Toronto*, 1897 **16/-**
- 203 **WHITBOURNE** (CAPT. RICHARD, of Exmouth) *WESTWARD HOE for AVALON in the NEW-FOUND-LAND*, as [originally] described in 1622; edited and illustrated by T. WHITBURN, thin post 8vo., cloth, 1870 **6/-**
- 204 **WOLFE** (MAJOR-GENERAL JAMES) *LIFE and LETTERS [1727-59]*, by BECKLES WILLSON, *with numerous illustrations and plans*, 8vo., cloth, 1909 **8/-**
- 205 ——— *PICTORIAL LIFE of WOLFE*, by A. E. WOLFE-AYLWARD; Foreword by LIEUT.-COLONEL the EARL STANHOPE, *with 103 illustrations (many from old prints, documents, etc.)*, 4to., publisher's morocco, 1906 **£1/1/-**
- BRITISH NORTH AMERICA—vide ARCTIC, ante; INDIANS, and WAR of INDEPENDENCE, post.**

**UNITED STATES.**

- 206 **ADELER** (MAX [pseud. of CHARLES HEBER CLARK]) *OUT of the HURLY-BURLY*; or, Life in an odd corner, FIRST EDITION, *with nearly 400 illustrations by ARTHUR B. FROST, FRED. B. SCHELL, WM. L. SHEPPARD and ED. B. BENSELL*, cr. 8vo., orig. cloth (covers a little worn), *Philadelphia [etc.]*, 1874 **£2/10/-**  
The author's first and most famous book.
- 207 **AGASSIZ** (ALEXANDER) *THREE CRUISES of the UNITED STATES COAST and GEODETIC SURVEY STEAMER "BLAKE," in the GULF of MEXICO, in the CARIBBEAN SEA, and along the ATLANTIC COAST of the UNITED STATES, from 1877 to 1880*: a Contribution to American Thalassography, *frontispiece, chart (in pocket), and 545 illustrations*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, (name and inscriptions on titles), 1888 **12/-**
- 208 **ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**: MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS, Vol. 1, comprising the Report of the Alabama History Commission to the Governor, December, 1901, edited by THOMAS MCADORY OWEN, roy. 8vo., cloth (covers slightly stained), *Montgomery*, 1901 **8/-**
- 209 **AMERICAN LITERATURE** (HISTORY of), edited by W. P. TRENT, STUART P. SHERMAN, JOHN ERSKINE, CARL VAN DOREN [with Bibliographies, 204 pages], Vol. I. only, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1918 (pub. **£1/10/- net**) **16/-**



## United States—continued.

- 210 **ALMANAC.**—TAYLOR (JACOB) A COMPLEAT EPHEMERIS for the year of Christ 1726. Exhibiting the DAILY MOTIONS of the SUN and MOON, and other Planets, the Daily Rising and Setting of the Sun and Moon, the Course of the Tydes, Lunations, Length of the Days, and Eclipses, &c. . . . To which is added, by another Hand, Calculations and Infallible Predictions on the Eclipse of the Sun, &c., with a brief introduction towards learning the Hebrew and other Tongues, with several other useful informing and diverting Subjects, not to be found in any other Almanack in AMERICA, 48 pages, sm. 8vo., unbound, *Philadelphia: Printed by Samuel Keimer, and sold by Mary Rose . . .* [1726] £5/5/-

A very defective copy, having the larger portion of the title-page and the first 20 pages torn or eaten away. These being supplied by photographic facsimile in loose sheets.

This copy has been interleaved, and, is defective in common with the printed portion, but many interesting contemporary diary entries remain. From the entries it appears that the notes are made by a Farmer, as they include costs of seeds, planting of wheat, Barley, and vegetables, purchase of farming gear, harness for horses, etc.

Evans' American Bibliography cites the Almanac as No. 2708, but gives no location of a copy. The records of copies sold by auction relate to those published in 1741 or 1744, and show only three in all being disposed of, during 1920-23.

"All but the Calculations were compiled and written by Samuel Keimer. Taylor disowned the work, and denounced the author of the 'lying pamphlet' in a published advertisement."

- 211 **AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY PROCEEDINGS**, held at Philadelphia, for Promoting Useful Knowledge, from January, 1869, to April, 1883 (Vols. XI. to XX., Numbers 81 to 113, except Nos. 95 and 106), *with numerous plates and other illustrations*, 31 parts, 8vo., wrappers, 1869-83 £3/3/-

Contributions on Philology, Natural and Physical Sciences, &c.

- 212 **ANNUAL REPORT** (SEVENTEENTH) of the COMPTROLLER of the CURRENCY to the SECOND SESSION of the FORTY-SIXTH CONGRESS of the UNITED STATES, December 1, 1879, with tables, &c., 8vo., cloth, *Washington, Govt. Printing Office*, 1879 6/-

- 213 **ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK** (JOURNAL), Vol. 1, No. 1 (? all published), containing Contributions by DR. PAUL BROCA; PROF. CHARLES RAU; E. G. SQUIER; J. W. WARD; D. C. JONES, Junr.; and PROF. MENGARINI, *illustrated*, 8vo., wrappers, *New York*, 1871-72 10/-

We are unable to trace any further parts as being published.

- 214 **ART.**—SHELDON (GEORGE WILLIAM) RECENT IDEALS of AMERICAN ART, *with 175 reproductions of oil paintings and water-colours in the galleries of private collectors, reproduced in photogravure and typogravure*, roy. folio, half morocco, g.e., *New York* [1890] 15/-

- 215 **ART.**—STEINWAY COLLECTION (THE) of PAINTINGS by AMERICAN ARTISTS [N. C. WYETH, JOHN C. JOHANSEN, ERNEST BLUMENSCHNEIN, HARVEY DUNN, CHARLES E. CHAMBERS, HENRY MCCARTER, CARL ANDERSON, HARRY TOWNSEND, F. LOUIS MORA and A. I. KELLER]; together with Prose Portraits of the Great Composers [CHOPIN, WAGNER, LISZT, BEETHOVEN, &c.], by JAMES HUNEKER, *12 reproductions in colour, beautifully printed on French handmade paper, with ornamental woodcut borders, head-pieces, &c.*, 4to., orig. boards [*New York*], 1919 18/-

This is the last published work of James Hunecker.

- 216 **AUDUBON** (JOHN JAMES, *American Naturalist*) LIFE and ADVENTURES, edited, from Materials supplied by his Widow, by ROBERT BUCHANAN, *portrait*, 8vo., cloth, 1868 8/-

- 217 ——— BIRDS of AMERICA; Plate No. CCCLVII. of the ORIGINAL ISSUE, showing 2 figures of the American Magpie, 1. Male, 2. Female; mounted on stout cardboard, and measuring 2 ft. 9.6 in. by 2 ft. 2 in.; engraved, printed, and coloured, by R. Havell, 1837 £8/-/-

- 219 **AUTOGRAPHS.**—MADIGAN (THOMAS F.) WORD SHADOWS of the GREAT: the Lure of Autograph Collecting [containing Chapters on the Hobby, Notable Collectors and Collections, American Literary Autographs; Two great American Manuscripts: Edgar Allan Poe's poem, "The Raven," and Abraham Lincoln's "Gettysburg Address"; Autographs of the Presidents of the United States; etc.], *with 41 reproductions in half-tone and 12 in line*, roy. 8vo., orig. cloth, *New York*, 1930 12/-



## United States—continued.

- 220 **BARNUM** (P. T., *the Showman*) **STRUGGLES and TRIUMPHS, or SIXTY YEARS' RECOLLECTIONS**, including his **GOLDEN RULES for MONEY MAKING**, brought up to 1889, written by HIMSELF, *portrait and 42 illustrations*, cr. 8vo., publisher's morocco gilt, g.e. (little rubbed), *Buffalo*, 1889 **12/-**
- 221 ——— : **WERNER** (M. R.) **BARNUM : [LIFE and ADVENTURES, with a Bibliography]**, *with 13 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1923 **6/-**
- 222 **BARTLETT** (W. H.) **AMERICAN SCENERY, or Land, Lake, and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature**, from Drawings by W. H. BARTLETT, Engraved in the Finest Style of the Art, by R. Wallis, J. Cousen, Willmore, Brandard, Adlard, Richardson, &c., the Literary Department by N. P. WILLIS, *portrait and nearly 120 steel engravings* (some foxed), 2 vols, 4to., cloth, 1840 **£1/10/-**
- 223 ——— **ANOTHER COPY** (plates a little less foxed), 2 vols in 1, contemp. half morocco, [1840] **£1/15/-**
- 224 ——— **The PILGRIM FATHERS ; or FOUNDERS of NEW ENGLAND in the REIGN of JAMES the FIRST**, *engraved title, 27 plates and 31 woodcuts*, 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1877 **8/-**
- 225 **BETTS** (C. WYLLYS) **AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY** illustrated by **CONTEMPORARY MEDALS** ; edited, with notes, by **WILLIAM T. R. MARVIN**, and **LYMAN HAYNES LOW** ; [with Indices of Legends and Inscriptions ; Die Sinkers and Engravers, Persons, Places and Subjects], *numerous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1894 **£1/1/-**
- 226 **BLACKMORE** (WILLIAM) **SUGGESTIONS for a UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LOAN** [on the Security of Public Lands of the U.S.] ; made in January, 1864, to **SALMON P. CHASE**, Esq., Secretary of the United States, 16 pages, 8vo., orig. wrappers, *Privately printed, London* [1864] **10/-**
- The principal results anticipated from this loan were the "rapid reduction of the present high premium of gold, and the encouragement of emigration of the better classes in England, and on the Continent, from the increased facilities which will be afforded them in the purchase and settlement of the public lands."
- 227 **BODDAM-WHETHAM** (J. W.) **WESTERN WANDERINGS : a Record of Travel in the Evening Land**, 12 *illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, g.e., 1874 **8/-**
- New York, Niagara, Chicago, Omaha, Salt Lake City, Virginia City, Stockton, Yosemite Valley, San Francisco, etc.*
- 228 **BRYANT** (ARTHUR) **The AMERICAN IDEAL** ; 8vo., cloth, 1936 **6/-**
- Includes chapters on Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln, Emerson, and Whitman, Theodore Roosevelt, etc.
- 229 **BRYANT** (WILLIAM CULLEN) : **UNPUBLISHED POEMS** by BRYANT and THOREAU. "Musings," by WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT, and "Godfrey of Boulogne," by HENRY D. THOREAU [with Introductions by PROFESSOR CURTIS H. PAGE and F. B. SANBORN], *beautifully printed on vellum, title-page engraved by W. H. W. BICKNELL, 2 plates and 4 pages of facsimiles*, large 8vo., orig. parchment, *uncut, Bibliophile Society, Boston*, 1907 **£1/-/-**
- This edition is limited to 470 copies, printed for members only.
- 230 **BRYCE** (JAMES) **The AMERICAN COMMONWEALTH, FIRST AND BEST EDITION**, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1888 **£1/10/-**
- Library labels inside covers and small stamp on titles.
- 231 ——— **ANOTHER COPY**, 3 vols, plain half crushed green levant morocco, g.e., *nice copy*, 1888 **£2/15/-**
- This edition contains the suppressed Chapter LXXXVIII., Vol. 3, "The Tweed Ring in New York City by Frank J. Goodnow."
- Vol. 1, The National Government ; Vol. 2, The State Governments—The Party System ; Vol. 3, Public Opinion—Illustrations and Reflections—Social Institutions.
- 232 ——— **SECOND EDITION**, revised, 2 vols, extra cr. 8vo., calf, school arms on sides (inner margin of title to Vol. 1 trifle soiled), 1889 **12/-**
- 233 "**BUFFALO BILL**" [COL. W. F. CODY] : **BUFFALO BILL'S WILD WEST ; AMERICA'S NATIONAL ENTERTAINMENT**, an Illustrated Treatise of Historical Facts and Sketches [with a Prefatory Note by JOHN M. BURKE], 64 pages, roy. 8vo., coloured pictorial wrappers, 1887 **15/-**
- 234 **CALIFORNIA**.—**BELL** (MAJOR HORACE) **REMINISCENCES of a RANGER ; or EARLY TIMES in SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA**, with Foreword by ARTHUR M. ELLIS, 16 *illustrations* by JAMES S. BODRERO, 8vo., cloth, *Santa Barbara*, 1927 **8/-**



## United States—continued.

- 235 **CALIFORNIA.**—ALL about CALIFORNIA and the INDUCEMENTS to SETTLE there [containing a Prize Essay : CALIFORNIA as a HOME for the EMIGRANT, by JOHN S. HITTELL, and an Appendix : INFORMATION concerning CALIFORNIA, from Official and other Reliable Sources ; &c.], FIRST EDITION, *with folding map and other illustrations*, thin 8vo., orig. pink wrappers, *San Francisco*, 1870 15/-
- Bradford Bib., No. 729.
- 236 ——— : DANA (JULIAN) The MAN who built SAN FRANCISCO : a Study of WILLIAM CHAPMAN RALSTON'S JOURNEY with BANNERS ; 14 *illustrations* by WM. ERNEST RIDEOUT, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1936 8/-
- 237 ——— : DAWSON (WILLIAM LEON) The BIRDS of CALIFORNIA : A Complete, Scientific and Popular Account of the 580 Species and Sub-species of Birds Found in the State, FORMAT DE LUXE SUNSET EDITION, *illustrated by 30 photo-gravures, 120 full-page duotone plates and more than 1100 half-tone cuts of birds in life, nests, eggs, and favorite haunts, from photographs chiefly by DONALD R. DICKEY, WRIGHT M. PIERCE, WM. L. FINLEY, and the Author ; together with 44 drawings in the text and a series of 110 full-page colour plates, chiefly by MAJOR ALLAN BROOKS*, 4 vols, 4to., stamped decorated cloth, t.e.g., *San Diego*, 1923 £10/-/-
- 238 ——— : FRÉMONT (CAPT. J. C.) MAP of an EXPLORING EXPEDITION to the ROCKY MOUNTAINS in the year 1842 ; and to OREGON and NORTH CALIFORNIA in the years 1843-44, measuring 30½ by 51½ in., mounted on linen, *Lithographed by E. Weber & Co., Baltimore, Maryland* [1845] £1/10/-
- 239 ——— : FRÉMONT (CAPT. J. C.) : MAP of OREGON and UPPER CALIFORNIA, drawn from the Surveys of FRÉMONT and other AUTHORITIES, by CHARLES PREUSS, under the order of the SENATE of the UNITED STATES, measuring 33½ by 26½ in., mounted on linen, *Lithographed by E. Weber & Co., Baltimore*, 1848 £1/1/-
- 240 ——— : SHUCK (OSCAR T., *Compiler*) The CALIFORNIA SCRAP-BOOK : a Repository of Useful Information and Select Reading, comprising Choice Selections of Prose and Poetry, Tales and Anecdotes, Historical, Descriptive, Humorous, and Sentimental Pieces, mainly culled from the various newspapers and periodicals of the Pacific Coast, *with numerous illustrations*, 8vo., sheep (binding worn and soiled), *San Francisco*, 1869 £1/1/-
- The greater part of the articles emanated from the pens of Californian writers.
- 241 ——— : VACHELL (HORACE ANNESLEY) SPORT and LIFE on the PACIFIC SLOPE, [with Appendix of Hints to Sportsmen], *portrait and 8 full-page illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1908 10/-
- 242 **CAROLINA.**—[HUME (SOPHIA)] An EXHORTATION to the INHABITANTS of the PROVINCE of SOUTH-CAROLINA, to bring their deeds to the light of Christ, in their own consciences, by S. H., in which is inserted, Some ACCOUNT of the AUTHOR'S EXPERIENCE in the IMPORTANT BUSINESS of RELIGION, 80 pages, 8vo., old half vellum, *Bristol : Printed by Samuel Farley*, 1750 £2/2/-
- The author was a member of the Society of Friends and resided at Charlestown. She admonishes the people of South-Carolina against "mimicking Great Britain in every Foppery, Luxury, and Recreation," etc.
- 243 ——— : LAWSON (JOHN, *Surveyor-General of North Carolina*) A NEW VOYAGE to CAROLINA ; containing the EXACT DESCRIPTION and NATURAL HISTORY of that COUNTRY : Together with the Present State thereof, and a JOURNAL of a THOUSAND MILES, travel'd thro' several NATIONS of INDIANS, giving a particular Account of their Customs, Manners, &c., *folding map of North and South Carolina* (with a small tear) and *plate of the natural history* (title in facsimile on contemporary paper), sm. 4to., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, *Printed in the year 1709* £14/-/-
- The rare first edition, with the leaf of advertisements at end. Subsequent editions bore the title, "History of Carolina [etc.]."



## United States—continued.

CODY (COL. W. F.)—*vide* "BUFFALO BILL."

- 244 **COKE** (E. T.) A SUBALTERN'S FURLOUGH : DESCRIPTIVE of SCENES in various parts of the UNITED STATES, UPPER and LOWER CANADA, NEW BRUNSWICK, and NOVA SCOTIA, during the Summer and Autumn of 1832, *folding map and 13 lithographs*, 8vo., half calf (binding badly chafed), 1833 £2/10/-

The author travelled over 2,000 miles of the most interesting districts, visiting the principal Atlantic cities in the United States, extending his tour through an equal distance in the British Provinces.

## CIVIL WAR AND THE CONFEDERACY.

- 245 **ANDERSON CAVALRY**.—HISTORY of the FIFTEENTH PENNSYLVANIA VOLUNTEER CAVALRY, which was recruited and known as The ANDERSON CAVALRY in the Rebellion of 1861-65, Edited and Compiled by CHARLES H. KIRK, First Lieutenant Company E., assisted by the HISTORICAL COMMITTEE of the SOCIETY of the FIFTEENTH PENNSYLVANIA CAVALRY, *folding map in pocket of cover, and numerous illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, Philadelphia, 1906 15/-  
Contains interesting accounts of the regiment's service with the federal armies.
- 246 **FOWLER** (WILLIAM C.) SECTIONAL CONTROVERSY, or PASSAGES in the POLITICAL HISTORY of the UNITED STATES, including the Causes of the War between the Sections, 8vo., cloth (little worn at headband), New York, 1864 7/-
- 247 **JACKSON** (THOMAS JEFFERSON, 1824-63, *General of the Confederate Army*).—HENDERSON (LIEUT.-COL. G. F. R.) STONEWALL JACKSON and the AMERICAN CIVIL WAR, FIRST AND BEST EDITION, *portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols, thick 8vo., strongly bound in half morocco, 1898 £3/3/-
- 248 ——— SECOND EDITION, with an Introduction by FIELD-MARSHALL the RT. HON. VISCOUNT WOLSELEY [and a Revised Preface], *portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols, thick 8vo., cloth, 1899 £1/10/-
- 249 ——— ANOTHER EDITION, with Introduction by Field-Marshal the RT. HON. VISCOUNT WOLSELEY, *with portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols, cr. 8vo., nicely bound in tree calf, gilt backs, g.e., 1906 £1/5/-
- 250 ——— ANOTHER ISSUE, *with portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols, cr. 8vo., cloth (backs dull), 1918 14/-
- 251 **[KERR (SCHOMBERG HENRY)]** The CONFEDERATE SECESSION, by the MARQUIS of LOTHIAN FIRST EDITION, post 8vo., half morocco, 1864 8/-
- 253 **LINCOLN** (ABRAHAM) : DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE, 1863-65 : Papers relating to Foreign Affairs accompanying the Annual Messages of the President to the First Session of the 38th Congress, to the First Session of the 39th Congress, complete with the Appendix for the year 1865—The ASSASSINATION of ABRAHAM LINCOLN, late President of the U.S. of America, and the Attempted Assassination of WILLIAM H. SEWARD, Secretary of State, and FREDERICK W. SEWARD, Assistant Secretary, on the evening of the 14th of April, 1865 ; Expressions of Condolence and Sympathy inspired by these Events ; together 10 vols, 8vo., cloth (binding faded and soiled), Washington, 1864-66 £3/3/-
- 254 ——— LETTERS [during the CIVIL WAR], FACSIMILES of THREE LETTERS (from the Originals in the Collection of WILLIAM K. BIXBY), with printed text of the same and a Prefatory Note, thin 4to., orig. half parchment, Bibliophile Society [Boston, Mass.], 1913 10/-
- 255 **[LORD (DANIEL)]** The EFFECT of SECESSION upon the COMMERCIAL RELATIONS between the NORTH and SOUTH, and upon each Section, *with folding map, showing the distribution of slaves in the Southern States*, projected and compiled by A. von STEINWEHR, 78 pages, 8vo., wrappers, 1861 15/-
- 256 **NICHOLS** (BREVET-MAJOR GEORGE WARD) The STORY of the GREAT MARCH, from the DIARY of a STAFF OFFICER, with folding map showing the routes taken by General Sherman's Army in the two Campaigns of Georgia and the Carolinas, 18 illustrations, cr. 8vo., cloth, New York, 1865 10/-



**Civil War and the Confederacy—continued.**

- 257 **PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUM** (THE) of the Celebrities of the Civil War, comprising 50 photographs of uniform size,  $2 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  inches, each beneath framed mount, one on either side of stout backing board, including portraits of JEFFERSON DAVIS, President of the Confederate States ; ALEXANDER HAMILTON STEVENS, Vice President ; ROBERT E. LEE, STONEWALL JACKSON, JOSEPH E. JOHNSTON, A. P. HILL, STIRLING PRICE, ALBERT PIKE, J. B. HOOD, and other famous Generals ; Caricature of ABRAHAM LINCOLN, etc., thick cr. 8vo., original stamped morocco album, with brass clasps, each of the three edges having an oval shaped painting, comprising views of places in the Southern States, the outer corners gauffered and gilt, (loose in case and binding worn), *New York* [ca. 1870] **£8/8/-**
- 258 **RANDALL** (J. G.) *The CIVIL WAR and RECONSTRUCTION, with 24 maps and graphs, and 27 illustrations*, 8vo., half cloth [U.S.A.], 1937 **10/-**
- 259 **SMEDES** (SUSAN DABNEY) *A SOUTHERN PLANTER, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION*, [with an Introductory Note by W. E. GLADSTONE], cr. 8vo., cloth, (publisher's blind "presentation" stamp on title), 1889 **10/-**  
 "A record of the life of the Author's father, Thomas Smith Gregory Dabney, and a good picture of Southern Civilization in the time of slavery."
- 
- 260 **CLINTON** (DE WITT) *An INTRODUCTORY DISCOURSE* delivered before the LITERARY and PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY of NEW-YORK, on the Fourth of May, 1814 [together with Notes and Illustrations], 4to., half calf gilt, *New York*, 1815 **£2/10/-**  
 With the leaf of errata. Inscribed on page 1, "Genl. Fish with Mr. C's respects." Clinton was the first president of the Society and his "Discourse" was intended to create a greater interest in the natural and physical sciences, particularly with respect to America.
- 261 **CONNECTICUT.—BACON** (LEONARD) *A DISCOURSE* on the EARLY CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY of CONNECTICUT, delivered before the Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, May 17th, 1843, published by request of the Society, 24 pages, 8vo., unbound, *Hartford*, 1843 **15/-**
- 262 ——— : YALE COLLEGE.—*An APPEAL* in BEHALF of the YALE SCIENTIFIC SCHOOL ; with an Appendix [containing Articles by DANIEL C. GILMAN and JOHN A. PORTER], 32 pages, 8vo., unbound, *New Haven*, 1856 **8/-**
- 263 ——— : YALE COLLEGE : *CATALOGUE* of the OFFICERS and STUDENTS in YALE COLLEGE, 1855-56, 8vo., 58 pages, unbound, *New Haven*, 1855 **6/-**
- 264 ——— : YALE-COLLEGE : *CATALOGUS SENATUS ACADEMICI, et eorum qui MUNERA et OFFICIA ACADEMICA Gesserunt, quique aliquovis gradu exornati fuerunt in COLLEGIO YALENSI in NOVO-PORTU, in Republica CONNECTICUTENSI*, 140 pages, 8vo., unbound, (waterstained), *Novo-Portu*, 1853 **8/-**  
 Chronological lists, from 1702 to 1853.
- 265 ——— : YALE COLLEGE : *The LAWS of YALE COLLEGE, in NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, for the UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS : enacted by the PRESIDENT and FELLOWS*, 28 pages, 8vo., unbound, *New Haven*, 1850 **10/-**
- 266 ——— : YALE COLLEGE : *An ORATION*, by WILLIAM MAXWELL EVARTS, and a POEM, by FRANCIS MILES FINCH, delivered before the LINONIAN SOCIETY of YALE COLLEGE, at its CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY, with an ACCOUNT of the CELEBRATION, 92 pages, 8vo., unbound, *New Haven*, 1853 **10/-**
- 267 ——— : YALE COLLEGE : WOOLSEY (THEODORE D., *President*) *An HISTORICAL DISCOURSE* pronounced before the GRADUATES of YALE COLLEGE, August 14, 1850 ; ONE HUNDRED and FIFTY YEARS after the FOUNDING of that INSTITUTION, with an Appendix, 128 pages, 8vo., unbound, *New Haven*, 1850 **12/6**
- 268 **CORWIN** (EDWARD S.) *The COMMERCE POWER versus STATES RIGHTS*, cr. 8vo., cloth, *Princeton, Univ. Press*, 1936 **6/-**
- 269 **COUES** (ELLIOTT) *FUR-BEARING ANIMALS : a Monograph of NORTH AMERICAN MUSTELIDÆ, in which an Account of the Wolverine, the Martens or Sables, the Ermine, the Mink and various other Kinds of Weasels . . . is contributed to the History of NORTH AMERICAN MAMMALS, illustrated with 60 figures on 20 plates*, 8vo., cloth, *Washington*, 1877 **15/-**
- U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Publications, No. VII.
- 270 **DESMOND** (HARRY W.) and **CROLY** (HERBERT) *STATELY HOMES in AMERICA, from Colonial Times to the Present Day, profusely illustrated*, thick roy. 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1903 **15/-**



## United States—continued.

- 271 **DOMENECH** (ABBÉ EM.) SEVEN YEARS' RESIDENCE in the GREAT DESERTS of NORTH AMERICA, *map*, 58 *tinted plates* by A. JOLIET, and 3 *woodcuts of ancient Indian music*, 2 vols, 8vo., orig. cloth (ex-libris copy, some sections loose in cases), 1860 £2/2/-
- 272 ——— ANOTHER COPY, 2 vols, newly bound in half calf gilt, t.e.g., 1860 £4/-/-  
Deals with Texas, New Mexico, California, Oregon, Utah, Louisiana, &c.
- 273 **DOYLE** (J. A.) The ENGLISH in AMERICA : VIRGINIA, MARYLAND, and the CAROLINAS, *map*, thick 8vo., cloth, 1882 £1/5/-  
The scarce first volume of the series.
- 274 ——— The ENGLISH in AMERICA : the Middle Colonies [down to the Accession of the House of Hanover], thick 8vo., cloth, 1907 8/-  
The fourth volume of the series.
- 275 ——— The ENGLISH in AMERICA : the Colonies under the House of Hanover [to the separation from the Mother Country], *folding map*, thick 8vo., cloth, 1907 8/-  
The fifth and concluding volume of the series.
- 276 **DU BOIS** (HENRI RÈNE) FOUR PRIVATE LIBRARIES of NEW YORK : a Contribution to the History of Bibliophilism in America, FIRST SERIES [all published], with a Preface by OCTAVE UZANNE, *printed throughout on Japon vellum*, with 14 *illustrations of bindings, facsimiles, &c.*, 8vo., orig. wrappers, uncut, New York, 1892 15/-  
Limited to 200 numbered copies.
- 277 **EASTMAN** (GEORGE [*Millionaire Philanthropist, Inventor of the Kodak Camera, etc.*]) by KARL W. ACKERMANN, with an Introduction by EDWIN R. A. SELIGMAN, numerous *illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1930 (pub. £1/4/- net) 10/-
- 278 **ELIOT** (CHARLES W., *President of Harvard University, 1869-1909*) [BIOGRAPHY and LETTERS, 1834-1926], by HENRY JAMES, with Appendices containing a Bibliography, compiled by MRS. B. J. WHITING and W. F. WALBRIDGE ; and Index prepared by JOHN H. WALDEN, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1930 (pub. £1/10/- net) 18/-
- 279 **F.** (L.) My JOURNEY from SAN FRANCISCO [by TRAIN and thence on the STEAMSHIP "CITY of BROOKLYN" of the INMAN LINE, commencing June 6th and ending June 16th, 1872], neatly written on 52 pages of ruled foolscap, folio, contemp. morocco (rubbed), 1872 £2/10/-  
There are indications that the writer was a female who was accompanied by her mother. No clue is given as to the identity beyond the initials "L. F." on cover. The first 32 pages relate to the American part of the journey and is full of interesting anecdotes and observations on the railroads, local celebrities and acquaintances ; references to the Indians ; detailed account of the route : Cape Horn, Giants Gap, Ogden, Promontory, Weber Canon, Echo Canon, Fort Steele, Carbon, Sherman, Cheyenne, Omaha, Missouri River, Chicago, Canada (along the Shore of Lake Erie), Horse-Shoe Fall, Niagara, Rochester, Hudson River and New York.
- 280 **FEDERALIST** (THE), on the NEW CONSTITUTION, written in 1788, by MR. [ALEXANDER] HAMILTON, MR. [JAMES] MADISON, and MR. [JOHN] JAY : with an Appendix, containing the Letters of PACIFICUS and HELVIDIUS on the PROCLAMATION of NEUTRALITY of 1793 ; also the ORIGINAL ARTICLES of CONFEDERATION, and the CONSTITUTION of the UNITED STATES. NEW EDITION : the numbers written by JAMES MADISON corrected by Himself, 8vo., sheep, Hallowell [Maine], 1842 18/-
- 281 **FERREE** (BARR) AMERICAN ESTATES and GARDENS, *profusely illustrated, mainly full-page plates exhibiting interiors and exterior architecture, decoration and furniture, bowling-greens, terraces, gardens, etc.*, roy. 4to., cloth, New York, 1906 £1/1/-
- 282 **FERRIS** (DAVID [1707-79], *Approved Minister in the Society of Friends : late of Wilmington, in the State of Delaware*) MEMOIRS of the LIFE of, [written by Himself], sm. 8vo., half roan, Philadelphia, printed ; York : reprinted, 1825 10/-
- 283 **FORD** (HENRY, *in collaboration with SAMUEL CROWTHER*) MY LIFE and WORK, 8vo., cloth, 1923 6/-
- 284 **FOUNTAIN** (PAUL) The GREAT DESERTS and FORESTS of NORTH AMERICA, with a Preface by W. H. HUDSON, the Naturalist, FIRST EDITION, 8vo., buckram, 1901 15/-  
Contains chapters on the Yosemite Valley, California and Colorado.
- 285 ——— The GREAT NORTH-WEST and the GREAT LAKE REGION of NORTH AMERICA, 8vo., buckram, 1904 8/-



## United States—continued.

- 286 **FRANKLIN** (BENJAMIN) HIS AUTOBIOGRAPHY ; with a Narrative of his PUBLIC LIFE and SERVICES, by the REV. H. HASTINGS WELD, *portrait, and 76 designs by J. G. CHAPMAN*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1855 10/-
- 287 ——— : CATALOGUE of an EXHIBITION COMMEMORATING the TWO HUNDRETH ANNIVERSARY of the birth of BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, at the Grolier Club of the City of New York, [comprising Portraits, Books, Ceramic Ware, Paintings, Drawings and Placques], fcap. 8vo., wrappers, *New York*, 1906 5/-
- 288 **FRANKLIN** (FRANK GEORGE) The LEGISLATIVE HISTORY of NATURALIZATION in the UNITED STATES, from the REVOLUTIONARY WAR to 1861, cr. 8vo., half calf, gilt, t.e.g., *Chicago*, 1906 5/-
- 289 **FRASER** (MOWAT G.) The COLLEGE of the FUTURE ; an Appraisal of Fundamental Plans and Trends in AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION ; 8vo., cloth, 1937 9/-

## FREEMASONRY.

- 290 **AHIMAN REZON** ABRIDGED and DIGESTED : as a Help to all that are, or would be Free and Accepted Masons. To which is added a SERMON preached in Christ-Church, Philadelphia, at a General Communication, Celebrated, agreeable to the Constitutions, on Monday, December 28th, 1778, as the Anniversary of St. John the Evangelist. Published by Order of the GRAND LODGE of PENNSYLVANIA, by WILLIAM SMITH, D.D., *with frontispiece containing the arms of the Ancient and Honourable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons ; together with the arms of the Operative or Stone Masons, engraved by R. SCOTT*, 8vo., contemp. sheep (joints weak), *Philadelphia ; printed by Hall and Sellers*, 1783 £9/9/-  
 Inscribed on title in an early hand : "Solomon Marks Junr."  
 This is a rare edition of the "Ahiman Rezon," an interesting account of which, together with facsimiles of the engraved frontispiece, title-page, Sanction, and Dedication to "His Excellency George Washington . . ." is given in Barratt and Sachse "Freemasonry in Pennsylvania, 1727-1907," Vol. 2, pages 4 to 11.
- 292 **ALLIED MASONIC DEGREES.**—PROCEEDINGS of the SOVEREIGN COLLEGE of ALLIED MASONIC and CHRISTIAN DEGREES for AMERICA, from its Organization in 1892 to 1906 inclusive, 44 pages, 8vo., wrappers, *Norway, Maine*, 1906 6/-
- 293 **CEDAR RAPIDS MASONIC CONFERENCE.**—Proceedings of the Conference of GRAND MASTERS and REPRESENTATIVES, resulting in the Formation of the Masonic Service Association of the United States, held on Nov. 26th-28th, 1918, *illustrated* (2 leaves partly torn by a nail), roy. 8vo., cloth, *Iowa*, 1919 7/-  
 Official edition, limited to 750 copies.
- 294 **CŒUR DE LION COMMANDERY**, No. 23, K.T. [NEW YORK]: BY-LAWS, revised to Sept., 1884, fcap. 8vo., wrappers, *New York*, 1885 4/-
- 295 **COLUMBIAN LODGE, BOSTON.**—CONSECRATION of the BURIAL LOT at MOUNT AUBURN by COLUMBIAN LODGE of BOSTON [MASSACHUSETTS], St. John Baptist's Day, Friday, June 24th, 1892, *with 4 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (binding badly water-stained), *Boston*, 1892 5/-
- 296 **EASTMAN** (LUKE) MASONICK MELODIES, being a Choice Selection of the Most Approved Masonick Songs, Duets, Gleees, Catches, Cannons, Hymns, Odes, Dirges and Choruses, appropriate to all Masonick Occasions : the whole set to musick : and respectfully dedicated to the most Ancient and Honourable Fraternity of FREE and ACCEPTED MASONS, 8vo., orig. boards, roan back, (worn), *Boston*, 1825 £2/10/-  
 A scarce masonic song book that was popular for nearly half a century.
- 297 **FRANKLIN LODGE, PHILADELPHIA, NO. 134.**—EXTRACTS from the AHIMAN REZON, and Decisions of the Grand Lodge, &c. ; also the By-Laws as published 1873, corrected with amendments to Sept., 1898, with List of Masters and Members, fcap. 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia* [1899] 5/-
- 298 **GRANGER** (CHARLES TRUMBULL, *Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Iowa*) : MEMORIAL VOLUME, compiled by NEWTON R. PARVIN, Grand Secretary, 8vo., wrappers, *Iowa*, 1917 5/-
- 299 **GRAY** (ROSCOE L.) ACCOUNT of the RECEPTION of the HEART of our martyred Brother Ex.-Gov. YGNACIO HERRERA y CAIRO, at the hands of our Sister SENORA ROSALIA L. de CONEY, wife of Ill. : Bro. ALEX. K. CONEY, 32o, Consul-General of Mexico, by GETHSEMANE CHAPTER, No. 5, Rose Croix, of the A. & A. S. RITE of FREEMASONRY, at the MASONIC TEMPLE, OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA, Monday, April 24th, 1893, together with Addresses [etc.], 7 *illustrations*, 55 pages, 8vo., (back wrapper missing) [U.S.A., 1893] 8/-



## Freemasonry—continued.

- 300 **GREEN** (THOMAS EDWARD) *The MASON as a CITIZEN : An Address delivered before CRESCENT LODGE, No. 25, CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, . . . 30 pages, 8vo., wrappers, Privately printed, Iowa, 1926* 6/-
- 301 **GREENLEAF** (SIMON) *A BRIEF INQUIRY into the ORIGIN and PRINCIPLES of FREEMASONRY, FIRST EDITION, engraved title, 8vo., contemp. half roan, entirely uncut, Portland [Maine], 1820* £4/4/-  
One of the best short histories of the time. It comprises the substance of a course of official lectures, delivered in the years 1817 and 1818, to the several lodges of the ninth masonic district of Massachusetts, over which the writer then presided as District Deputy Grand Master.
- 302 **HARDIE** (JAMES, A.M.) *The NEW FREE-MASON'S MONITOR ; or MASONIC GUIDE, for the Direction of Members of that Ancient and Honourable Fraternity, as well as for the Information of those who may be desirous of becoming acquainted with its Principles, FIRST EDITION, engraved emblematic frontispiece, post 8vo., neatly bound in "old style" sheep, emblematic gilt back, New York, 1818* £3/3/-  
Contains a Chronology of Masonic Events from the first introduction of the Ancient and Honourable Art in America ; lists of lodges in America ; and masonic songs.
- 303 **HARRIS** (REV. THADDEUS MASON) *CONSTITUTIONS of the ANCIENT and HONORABLE FRATERNITY of FREE and ACCEPTED MASONS ; Collected and Digested from their Old Records, faithful Traditions, and Lodge Books : for the Use of Lodges ; together with the HISTORY and GENERAL REGULATIONS of the GRAND LODGE of MASSACHUSETTS, SECOND EDITION, revised and corrected ; with large additions, Published under the Sanction of the Grand Lodge, 4to., contemp. sheep (binding worn), Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts, by Brother Isiah Thomas, 1798* £8/10/-  
A few minor tears in three leaves and a slight discolouring on the blank margins of the first few leaves, otherwise a good copy, measuring  $9\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Both this, and the first edition which appeared in 1792, are rare.
- 304 ——— *DISCOURSES, delivered on PUBLIC OCCASIONS illustrating the PRINCIPLES, displaying the TENDENCY, and vindicating the DESIGN, of FREEMASONRY, engraved frontispiece, 8vo., contemp. sheep (joints a little weak), SCARCE, Charlestown, 1801* £3/10/-  
Tear in the half-title repaired ; the frontispiece is cut down but the engraved surface is unaffected.  
"Harris has the honour of being the first philosophical writer on Freemasonry in America." His "Discourses" occupy a place of importance in the literature of his generation.
- 305 **HUGHAN** (W. J.) *The "THOMAS CARMICK MS.," and the Introduction of Freemasonry into Philadelphia, U.S.A., with 4 plates of facsimile, reprinted from A.Q.C., 23 pages, roy. 8vo., wrappers, 1909* 6/-
- 306 **ILLINOIS**.—*HISTORY of the GRAND COMMANDERY of KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of the STATE of ILLINOIS, Volume 2 (in 3 parts), covering the period from October 25th, 1881, to June 1st, 1907, with a Digest of Events of the First Quarter of a Century, from October 27th, 1857, profusely illustrated, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth (bindings damp-stained), Published by order of the Grand Commandery [Bloomington, Illinois], 1908* £1/1/-  
Part 1 is devoted to the History of the Grand Commandery of K.T. of Illinois and its relations with the Grand Encampment, U.S.A.  
Part 2 gives the Histories of Subordinate Commanderies of Illinois, from number one to number twenty-nine inclusive, in the order of their seniority.  
Part 3 contains the Histories of numbers thirty to seventy-three inclusive, in consecutive order.
- 307 ——— : *GRAND COMMANDERY of the STATE of ILLINOIS, Thirty-fifth Annual Conclave held at Chicago, October, 1891, with 2 portraits, 8vo., cloth (binding soiled), Illinois, 1891* 6/-
- 308 **IOWA GRAND LODGE**.—**MORCOMBE** (JOSEPH E.) *HISTORY of the GRAND LODGE of IOWA, A.F. and A.M., Volume I. : comprising the History of the Grand Lodge, 1844-65 ; to which is added a Brief History of the Mother Grand Lodge of England and an Introduction of Freemasonry in North America ; together with Sketches and Portraits of the Grand Masters for the period covered in the History, with 12 illustrations, roy. 8vo., cloth, Iowa, 1910* 10/-
- 309 **KENNING** (GEORGE) *RECORD of the PROCEEDINGS at the COMPLIMENTARY DINNER given by the PROPRIETOR of the "FREEMASON," to a Party of DISTINGUISHED AMERICAN FREEMASONS on Wednesday, July 31st, 1878, at the FREEMASON'S TAVERN, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LONDON, with facsimiles of autographs, etc., 8vo., cloth, 1878* 6/-



## Freemasonry—continued.

- 310 **KNIGHTS TEMPLAR.**—PROCEEDINGS of the GRAND ENCAMPMENT of KNIGHTS TEMPLAR of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA : The 32nd, 33rd, and 35th Triennial Conclaves, held respectively at DENVER, COLORADO, 1913 ; LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, 1916 ; and NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, 1922 ; *each with a portrait of the Grand Commander*, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Louisville*, 1913-22 18/-
- 311 **LAFAYETTE R. A. CHAPTER**, No. 5 : BY-LAWS and CHARTER and LIST of OFFICERS and MEMBERS, 12mo., cloth, *Washington, D.C.*, 1880 3/6
- 313 **MAINE GRAND LODGE.**—CONSTITUTIONS and GENERAL REGULATIONS of the GRAND LODGE of F. and A. M. of the STATE of MAINE, 8vo., limp cloth, *Portland, Maine*, 1929 5/-
- 314 **MARY COMMANDERY**, No. 36, KNIGHTS TEMPLAR, stationed at Philadelphia, Penna. : BYE-LAWS ; [together with] the Law of Knights Templar, fcap. 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia*, 1880 5/-
- 315 **MASTER MASON (THE)** : a MONTHLY MAGAZINE, published in the Interests of AMERICAN FREEMASONRY, edited by JOSEPH FORT NEWTON, assisted by ANDREW L. RANDELL, with the Contributing Editors, ROSCOE POUND, DUDLEY WRIGHT, and J. H. TATSCH, complete, from its commencement, Jan., 1924, to April, 1930, Vols. 1 to 7, *profusely illustrated* (Vols. 1, 4, and 5 strongly bound in half morocco, the rest in monthly parts), roy. 8vo., *Washington, U.S.A.*, 1924-30 £3/3/-
- 316 **MOORE (CHARLES W.)** The NEW MASONIC TRESTLE-BOARD, adapted to the Work and Lectures as practised in the Lodges, Chapters, Councils, and Encampments of KNIGHTS TEMPLARS in the UNITED STATES, BOTH PARTS, STEREOTYPE EDITION, *with 8 plates*, 2 vols in one, post 8vo., cloth, *Boston*, 1870 8/6
- 317 **MORGAN (CAPTAIN WILLIAM)** : MORGAN'S FREEMASONRY EXPOSED and EXPLAINED ; showing the Origin, History and Nature of Masonry ; its effects on the Government, and the Christian Religion and containing A Key to all the Degrees of Freemasonry ; ABDUCTION and MURDER of the AUTHOR, 122 pages, 8vo., wrappers (frayed), *New York*, [ca. 1882] 10/-
- 318 ——— : The FACTS STATED ; HON. THURLOW WEED on the MORGAN ABDUCTION, a Document for the People, 16 pages, post 8vo., wrappers, *Chicago*, 1882 5/-
- 319 **MORRIS (ROBERT)** REMINISCENCES of the TRIENNIAL CONVOCATIONS of the GENERAL GRAND ENCAMPMENT and the GENERAL GRAND CHAPTER of the UNITED STATES, at Hartford, Conn., Sept. 9th to 16th, A.D. 1856, with Biographical and Historical Notes copiously interspersed, and an Annotated Copy of the Revised Constitution of the Grand Encampment of the United States, 8vo., wrappers, *For private distribution only*, *Lodgeton, Kentucky*, 1857 10/-  
Fore-margins of last few pages and back wrapper frayed and damp-stained.
- 320 ——— : PROCEEDINGS at the CORONATION of ROB. MORRIS, as POET LAUREATE of FREEMASONRY, at the Masonic Temple, New York, December 17th, 1884 [with Extracts from Correspondence relative thereto], 60 pages, roy. 8vo., stitched, *Chicago*, 1885 8/-  
Published for private distribution.
- 322 **ORR (HECTOR)** An ORATION delivered November 3rd, A.L. 5797 [1797], by the Request of FELLOWSHIP LODGE, in BRIDGEWATER, at the Consecration of the Lodge and Installation of Officers ; in the presence of the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons in the COMMONWEALTH of MASSACHUSETTS, and the GRAND LODGE of the STATE of RHODE-ISLAND, FIRST EDITION, 12 pp., 8vo., sewn, *Boston : printed by Samuel Hall*, 1797 £3/10/-  
The Massachusetts Lodges are singular in that they are unnumbered, but the Fellowship Lodge was the thirty-fourth on the roll under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts.
- 323 **PARVIN (THEODORE SUTTON)** LIFE and LABOURS, by JOSEPH E. MORECOMBE, *portrait and 15 illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Prepared and published by authority of the Grand Lodge of Iowa* [1906] 10/-  
Parvin was Grand Secretary of the Iowa Grand Lodge from its institution in 1844 to the time of his death in 1901.
- 324 **PENNSYLVANIA R. A. CHAPTER.**—CONSTITUTION, RULES and REGULATIONS ; with an Appendix, containing the Ceremonial, Prayers, Charges and Forms ; to which is added, An HISTORIC SKETCH of ROYAL ARCH MASONRY in PENNSYLVANIA, *with 18 plates of regalia*, 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia*, 1863 15/-
- 325 **PLUMB (C. S.)** A SURVEY of MASONIC EDUCATION in OHIO, 20 pages, 8vo., wrappers, [U.S.A., 1927] 4/-



## Freemasonry—continued.

- 326 **[PIKE (ALBERT, Grand Commander Supreme Council 330)]** MORALS and DOGMA of the ANCIENT and ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE of FREEMASONRY, prepared for the SUPREME COUNCIL of the THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE for the SOUTHERN JURISDICTION of the UNITED STATES, and published by its authority, thick 8vo., cloth, *Charlestown* [1905] £1/10/-
- 327 **POWER (THOMAS)** An ORATION [on the PRINCIPLES of FREEMASONRY] delivered before MONITOR LODGE [constituted by the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts], June 25th, A.L. 5821, FIRST EDITION, 22 pages, 8vo., modern boards (some stains), *Boston*, 1821 £1/1/-  
Thomas Power was the Author of the well-known "Masonic Melodies," which was published at Boston, 1844.
- 328 **ROBBINS (SIR ALFRED, Chairman of the Board of General Purposes, G.L. of England)** VISIT to the JURISDICTION of the R.W. GRAND LODGE of PENNSYLVANIA, April 9th to 11th, 1924 [compiled by J. E. BURNETT BUCKENHAM], with illustrations, 8vo., half morocco, *Philadelphia*, 1924 7/-
- 329 ——— ANOTHER COPY, wrappers, *ibid.* 1924 4/-
- 330 **SACHSE (JULIUS F., Compiler)** The CONSTITUTIONS of ST. JOHN'S LODGE : a Facsimile Copy of the THO : CARMICK MS., A.D. 1727, reproduced under the direction of the Committee on Library at the request of Brother GEORGE B. ORLADY, R.W. Grand Master of Pennsylvania [accompanied by a Printed Transcription], 4to., cloth, *Philadelphia*, 1908 £1/12/-
- 331 ——— ANOTHER COPY, cloth, (binding stained), *ibid.* 1908 £1/1/-  
Only 500 numbered copies printed.  
"This old Carmick MS. is a copy of the old Charges of the Operative Freemasons in vogue before the publication of the Anderson 'Constitution of 1723.' . . . It was also probably the first to be used by the scattered Brethren in Philadelphia, who at that early date assembled and erected St. John's Lodge in Philadelphia, the first Masonic Lodge on the Western Continent."—*Compiler's Foreword.*
- SCHULTZ (EDWARD T.)** HISTORY of FREEMASONRY in MARYLAND : of all Rites introduced into Maryland, from the Earliest Time to the Present . . . together with Biographical Sketches and Portraits of Prominent Members of the Fraternity, *illustrated*, large 8vo., as under :—
- 333 VOL. 1, Parts 2, 3, and 4 : comprising PERIOD TWO, covering the years 1783-1800, 3 parts, wrappers, *Baltimore*, 1884-85 7/-
- 334 VOL. 2, Part 2 : comprising PERIOD FOUR, covering the years 1820 to 1840, wrappers, *ibid.* 1886 4/-
- 335 **SELECT MASTERS.**—CONSTITUTION of the GRAND COUNCIL of ROYAL and SELECT MASTERS of MASSACHUSETTS ; also Order of Service for constituting New Councils, Installing Officers, and other Forms, thin 8vo., wrappers, *Boston*, 1889 6/-
- 336 **SMITH (GEN. JOHN CORSON)** A BIT of AMERICA and AMERICAN FREEMASONRY, *illustrated*, 120 pages, 8vo., wrappers [*Chicago*], 1900 4/-
- 337 **SOLOMON'S LODGE, PHILADELPHIA, NO. 114.**—EXTRACTS from the LAWS and DECISIONS of the GRAND LODGE of PENNSYLVANIA, and the BY-LAWS, Complete, of SOLOMON'S LODGE, 12mo., cloth (binding soiled), *Philadelphia*, 1872 4/-
- 338 **[THACHER (MOSES)]** REASONS, assigned by the CHURCH in NORTH WRENTHAM [BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS] for withdrawing from their Masonic Brethren and others, and being formed into a distinct and separate Church, published by Vote of the Church (blank corner clipped from title), 32 pages, 8vo., unbound, *Boston*, 1830 15/-  
The resolutions include a charge against Anson Mann, Secretary of St. Albans Lodge in that he gave sanction to his name to a false, slanderous, and libellous publication, entitled : "A Report of the Committee of St. Alban's Lodge, Wrentham, Mass., appointed to investigate the proceedings of Rev. Moses Thacher, relative to the Masonic Institution."
- 339 **[THORNE (S.)]** A RITUAL and ILLUSTRATIONS of FREE-MASONRY, and the ORANGE and ODD FELLOWS' SOCIETIES, accompanied by Numerous Engravings, and a Key to the PHI BETA KAPPA ; also an ACCOUNT of the KIDNAPPING and MURDER of WILLIAM MORGAN, . . . abridged from American Authors. By a TRAVELLER in the UNITED STATES, FIRST EDITION, with 12 pages of illustrations, fcap. 8vo., cloth, *Published and sold by S. Thorne, . . . Devon, &c.*, 1844 £1/15/-
- 340 [———] ANOTHER EDITION, with the same illustrations, fcap. 8vo., cloth (few pages badly opened, binding soiled), *ibid.* 1851 10/-



## Freemasonry—continued.

- 341 **WASHINGTON** (GENERAL GEORGE) : **HAYDEN** (SIDNEY) GENERAL GEORGE WASHINGTON and his MASONIC COMPEERS, EIGHTH EDITION, *numerous illustrations*, cr. 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1905 / 8/-
- 342 ——— : PROCEEDINGS of the RIGHT WORSHIPFUL GRAND LODGE of PENNSYLVANIA, and Masonic Jurisdiction thereunto belonging, at its CELEBRATION of the SESQUI-CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY of the INITIATION of BROTHER GEORGE WASHINGTON into the FRATERNITY of FREEMASONS, held in the MASONIC TEMPLE, PHILADELPHIA, on November 5th, 1902, *with portraits, facsimiles and other illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth (binding faded), *Philadelphia* [1903] 12/6
- 343 **WEBB** (THOMAS SMITH) The FREEMASON'S MONITOR, or ILLUSTRATIONS of MASONRY, in Two Parts, A NEW AND IMPROVED EDITION, post 8vo., neatly rebound in old style mottled calf, emblematic gilt back, *Salem*, 1818 £2/5/-  
The author was a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Rhode Island. His "Monitor" was a most popular work, having passed through many editions and reprints since its first publication in Albany in 1797.  
Contains a Sketch of the History of Freemasonry in America with a List of Lodges, Songs, etc.
- 344 **WEISSE** (JOHN A.) The OBELISK and FREEMASONRY according to the Discoveries of Belzoni and Commander Gorringer ; also Egyptian Symbols compared with those discovered in American Mounds, *coloured and other illustrations, &c.*, 8vo., wrappers, *New York*, 1880 12/-
- 345 ——— ANOTHER COPY, cloth, *ibid.* 1880 15/-  
The Hieroglyphs of the American and English Obelisks and translations into English are by Dr. S. Birch.
- WISCONSIN GRAND LODGE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC RESEARCH** : Research Pamphlets, 8vo., wrappers, *as under* :—
- 346 **LAMB** (CHARLES F.) Early Days of Masonry in Wisconsin, 1927 .. .. 3/-
- 347 **NUESSE** (GEORGE C.) Our Brethren of Revolutionary Days, 1925 .. .. 3/-
- 348 **SHEPHERD** (SILAS H.) Why by the Square ? 1925 .. .. 3/-
- FREEMASONRY** : see BRITISH NORTH AMERICA—items 173, 184A, 195 and 199.

## CATALOGUE NO. 36

containing

A SPECIAL COLLECTION  
of  
BOOKS ON FREEMASONRY  
POST FREE ON APPLICATION

- 351 **GARFIELD** (JAMES A., *President of the U.S.*) MEMORIAL ADDRESS pronounced in the Hall of Representatives, Feb. 27th, 1882, before the Departments of the Government of the United States, by JAMES G. BLAINE, *portrait*, roy. 8vo., morocco (rubbed), *Washington*, 1882 5/-

## GENEALOGY.

- 352 **BALDWIN**.—NOTES on the ANCESTRY of SYLVESTER BALDWIN, by CHARLES C. BALDWIN, of Cleveland, Ohio, 16 pages, 8vo., wrappers, *Boston*, [Mass.], 1872 6/-
- 353 **CARTER**.—The CARTER FAMILY REUNION at WOBURN, MASS., June 11, 1884, with HISTORICAL ADDRESS by SAMUEL R. CARTER, and POEM by MRS. GEORGE L. CHANEY, 52 pages; 8vo., (wrappers frayed and soiled), *Boston* [Mass.], 1884 7/-



**Genealogy—continued.**

- 354 **CUSHING** (LEMUEL) *The GENEALOGY of the CUSHING FAMILY*, 104 + xiii pages, post 8vo., cloth, *Montreal*, 1877 **10/-**  
 "The Genealogy of the Cushing Family forms of itself almost a synopsis of the colonizing and early settlement of the New England States and a portion at least of the Province of Quebec."—*Preface*.
- 355 **FAIRFAX**.—NEILL (EDWARD D.) *The FAIRFAXES of ENGLAND and AMERICA in the SEVENTEENTH and EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES*, including Letters from and to HON. WILLIAM FAIRFAX, President of Virginia, and his sons, COL. GEORGE WILLIAM FAIRFAX and REV. BRYAN, EIGHTH LORD FAIRFAX, the Neighbours and Friends of George Washington, with 2 pedigrees, 234 pages, 8vo., cloth, *Albany, N.Y.*, 1868 **£1/1/-**
- 356 **WASHINGTON**.—WATERS (HENRY F.) *An EXAMINATION of the ENGLISH ANCESTRY of GEORGE WASHINGTON*, setting forth the Evidence to connect him with the WASHINGTONS of SULGRAVE and BRINGTON, map, 53 pages, 8vo., wrappers, *Boston : New England Historical & Genealogical Society*, 1889 **10/-**
- 357 **WHITMORE**.—NOTES on the WHITMORES of MADELEY, ENGLAND ; and the FARRARS and BREWERS of ESSEX COUNTY, MASSACHUSETTS, by WILLIAM HENRY WHITMORE, portrait (partly waterstained), 47 pages, 8vo., wrappers, *Boston [Mass.]*, 1875 **10/-**
- 358 **WHITNEY**.—MELVILLE (HENRY) *The ANCESTRY of JOHN WHITNEY*, who, with his wife ELINOR, and sons JOHN, RICHARD, NATHANIEL, THOMAS, and JONATHAN, emigrated from LONDON, ENGLAND, in the year 1635, and settled in WATERTOWN, MASSACHUSETTS ; the first of the name in AMERICA, and the one from whom a great majority of the Whitney's now living in the United States are descended, printed on hand-made paper, with 43 illustrations, including 3 coloured plates of arms, roy. 8vo., vellum, with ties (spine slightly spotted), *New York*, 1896 **£2/2/-**  
 One of 600 copies printed at the De Vinne Press, for sale by the Author.

---

**GEOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS and SURVEYS WEST of the ONE HUNDREDTH MERIDIAN** (Engineer Department, U.S. Army) : FIRST LIEUT. GEO. M. WHEELER, in charge, publications, as under :—

- 359 *PROGRESS REPORT*, 1872, under the Direction of BRIG.-GEN. A. A. HUMPHREYS, with folding map and 5 lithographic plates, 4to., cloth, *Washington*, 1874 **5/-**
- 360 *CATALOGUE of PLANTS* collected in the years 1871, 1872, and 1873, with Descriptions of New Species, 8vo., cloth, *ibid.* 1874 **3/6**
- 361 *PRELIMINARY REPORT upon INVERTEBRATE FOSSILS* collected in 1871-73, with Descriptions of New Species, by C. A. WHITE, 8vo., cloth, *ibid.* 1874 **3/6**
- 362 *SYSTEMATIC CATALOGUE of VERTEBRATA of the EOCENE of NEW MEXICO* collected in 1874, by E. D. COPE, 8vo., cloth, *ibid.* 1875 **3/6**
- 363 *ANNUAL REPORT upon Surveys, &c., in California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona . . . being APPENDIX FF of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1874*, 8vo., wrappers, *ibid.* 1874 **3/6**
- 364 ——— *APPENDIX LL of the Annual Report . . . for 1875*, 8vo., wrappers, *ibid.* 1875 **3/6**
- 365 **GEORGIA**.—SMITH (SAMUEL) *SERMON PREACH'D before the TRUSTEES for ESTABLISHING the COLONY of GEORGIA in AMERICA*, and before the Associates of the late REV. DR. THOMAS BRAY, for CONVERTING the NEGROES in the BRITISH PLANTATIONS, and for other good purposes, at their First Yearly-Meeting, in the PARISH CHURCH of ST. AUGUSTIN, on Tuesday, February 23rd, 1730-31, Published at the desire of the Trustees and Associates ; To which is annexed SOME ACCOUNT of the DESIGNS both of the TRUSTEES and ASSOCIATES, with folding map of Georgia, 42 pages, sm. 4to., unbound, Printed by J. March, . . . 1733 **£4/4/-**  
 By the charter granted to "The Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America" they were "empowered to collect benefactions, and lay them out in clothing, arming, sending over, and supporting Colonies of the poor, whether subjects or foreigners in Georgia : and His Majesty further grants all his lands between the rivers Savanah and Alatamaha, which he erects into a Province by the name of Georgia."
- 366 **GROTE** (AUGUSTUS RADCLIFFE) *An ILLUSTRATED ESSAY on the NOCTUIDÆ of NORTH AMERICA ; with "A COLONY of BUTTERFLIES," with 4 plates containing 45 illustrations in colour*, thin roy. 8vo., half roan, (spine damaged), 1882 **10/-**



## United States—continued.

- 367 **GRANT** (MRS. ANNE [*nee* MACVICAR, of *Laggan*]) MEMOIRS of an AMERICAN LADY [*i.e.* MADAME SCHUYLER of ALBANY, widow of Colonel Philip Schuyler] : with Sketches of Manners and Scenery in America, as they existed previous to the Revolution ; with Unpublished Letters and a Memoir of Mrs. Grant by James Grant Wilson, 5 *portraits* and 10 *illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1903 15/-  
 “Exceedingly instructive concerning the manners and customs which prevailed in New York Colony at the close of the eighteenth century.”—W. H. SEWARD, Governor of New York.
- 368 **HALL** (CAPT. BASIL) FORTY ETCHINGS [on 20 plates] from SKETCHES made with the CAMERA LUCIDA, in NORTH AMERICA, in 1827 and 1828, [with Descriptive Text], *map and 20 plates*, 4to., boards, 1829 £1/10/-  
 The Camera Lucida used by the artist was that designed and invented by Dr. Wollaston in 1807.  
 The sketches include views of Niagara, the River St. Lawrence, Indians in Canada, the Mississippi, Rice Fields in South Carolina, an Ohio Steam Boat, American Stage-Coach, etc.
- 369 **HAMILTON** (ALEXANDER [1757-1804, *Writer, Orator and Lawyer*]) INTIMATE LIFE of, based chiefly upon Original Family Letters and other Documents, by ALLAN McLANE HAMILTON, with numerous *illusts. and facsimiles*, 8vo., cloth, 1910 10/-
- 370 **HERBERT** (HENRY WILLIAM) FRANK FORESTER'S FISH and FISHING of the UNITED STATES, and BRITISH PROVINCES of NORTH AMERICA, FIRST EDITION, with 42 *illustrations*, 8vo., contemporary calf gilt, m.e., 1849 £1/1/-
- 371 **HOFFMAN** (CHARLES FENNO) A WINTER in the FAR WEST, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., old half calf (backs broken), *Bentley*, 1835 12/-  
 The numerous incidents of personal intercourse with Indians of various Western tribes, and the voluminous notes appended to these volumes, extracted from works not easily accessible, entitle them to a high rank in aboriginal literature.
- 372 **HOSKYNs-ABRAHALL** (JOHN, *Junr.*) WESTERN WOODS and WATERS : Poems and Illustrative Notes, FIRST EDITION, *map and frontispiece*, fcap. 8vo., cloth, 1864 7/-  
 A description of a tour round the great American Lakes, in the metre of Hiawatha.
- 373 **HUMPHREYS** (DAVID) An HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of the INCORPORATED SOCIETY for the PROPAGATION of the GOSPEL in FOREIGN PARTS, containing their Foundation, Proceedings, and the Success of their Missionaries in the BRITISH COLONIES, to the year 1728, THE RARE FIRST EDITION, with 2 *folding maps*, engraved by HERMAN MOLL (*one of Carolina, the other of New England, New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania*), 8vo., contemp. black morocco gilt, g.e., *Printed by Joseph Downing*, 1730 £8/8/-  
 An unusually fine copy of the thick paper issue, with the two maps in perfect condition.  
 The entire volume is devoted to the success of the missionaries in different parts of North America, with interesting particulars relating to the attempt to convert the Iroquois and other tribes of Indians.
- 374 **HUTCHINSON** (FRANCIS) An HISTORICAL ESSAY concerning WITCHCRAFT [with a Valuable Chronological Table of the Executions, or Tryals of Supposed Witches, &c.], FIRST EDITION, 8vo., old calf (restored at joints), *Printed for R. Knaplock . . . and D. Midwinter*, 1718 £1/5/-
- 375 ——— ANOTHER COPY, contemp. panelled calf, neat gilt reback, *ibid.* 1718 £1/10/-
- 376 ——— SECOND [AND BEST] EDITION, with considerable Additions, 8vo., neatly rebound in “old style” sheep, *ibid.* 1720 £1/15/-  
 Lacks the half-title but a nice copy.  
 Comprises a Chronological History of English Witch Trials, with very full and curious details of contemporary cases.  
 “A curious work containing information relating to those who were burnt for Witchcraft in New England. From pages 95 to 122 [72 to 94 in the First Edition], we have an account of the Witchcraft History of Salem, Boston, and Andover.”—ALLIBONE.
- 377 **ILLINOIS**.—BIRKBECK (MORRIS) LETTERS from ILLINOIS [containing Advice or Information of interest to the Emigrant], 8vo., neatly rebound in boards, *Philadelphia* ; printed for the Author ; *Dublin* : re-printed for Thomas Larkin, 1818 £1/1/-
- 378 ——— ANOTHER ISSUE, 8vo., contemp. half calf, *London* : Printed for Taylor and Hessey, 1818 18/-



## United States—continued.

- 379 **ILLINOIS.**—BIRKBECK (MORRIS) NOTES on a JOURNEY in AMERICA, from the COAST of VIRGINIA to the TERRITORY of ILLINOIS : with PROPOSALS for the ESTABLISHMENT of a COLONY of ENGLISH, accompanied by a map, illustrating the route, 8vo., neatly rebound in boards, *Printed from the last edition published in Philadelphia, Dublin : Re-printed, 1818* £1/1/-
- 380 ——— : WARD (MARTINDALE C.) A Trip to Chicago, What I Saw, What I Heard, What I Thought, *illustrated*, post 8vo., cloth, (binding soiled), *Glasgow, 1895* 4/-

## INDIANS.

- 381 **BRAINERD** (REV. DAVID, *Missionary to the Indians*) LIFE, . . . died at NORTHAMPTON in NEW ENGLAND, October 9th, 1747, in the thirtieth year of his age ; by JONATHAN EDWARDS, NEW EDITION, carefully revised and corrected, 8vo., half calf, 1818 15/-
- 382 **CATLIN** (GEORGE) LETTERS and NOTES on the MANNERS, CUSTOMS, and CONDITION of the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, written during EIGHT YEARS' TRAVEL amongst the WILDEST TRIBES of INDIANS in NORTH AMERICA, 1832-39, FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, *with 2 maps and 400 illustrations from drawings by the Author*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., orig. cloth, *clean copy, New York, 1841* £2/5/-
- 383 ——— NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PORTFOLIO : HUNTING SCENES and AMUSEMENTS, SCENERY and COSTUMES of the INDIANS of the ROCKY MOUNTAINS and PRAIRIES in NORTH AMERICA, from Drawings by CATLIN during Eight Years' Travel amongst Forty-eight of the Wildest and most Remote Tribes of Savages, 31 *large uncoloured lithographs*, roy. folio, orig. half roan (joints weak), *a clean copy [ca. 1845]* £15/-/-
- Originally issued with a title, letterpress, and 25 plates, but with this edition containing the full series of 31 plates, no title or letterpress was published.
- 384 **IRVING** (JOHN T., *Jun.*) INDIAN SKETCHES, taken during an Expedition to the PAWNEE TRIBES of AMERICAN INDIANS, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., (needs binding), 1835 15/-
- 385 **KIDDER** (FREDERIC) The EXPEDITIONS of CAPT. JOHN LOVEWELL, and his Encounters with the Indians ; including a Particular Account of the PEQUAUKET BATTLE, with a History of that Tribe ; and a Reprint of REV. THOMAS SYMMES'S Sermon [SECOND EDITION, published at Boston, 1725] ; *with a map of the locality of Lovewell's fight*, sm. 4to., cloth (covers badly damp-stained), SCARCE, *Boston, 1865* £1/10/-
- One of 200 copies.

- 386 **JAMES** (GEORGE WHARTON) INDIAN BASKETRY [with a Bibliography], SECOND EDITION, revised and enlarged, 360 *illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York, 1902* 12/6
- 387 **KANE** (PAUL) WANDERINGS of an ARTIST among the INDIANS of NORTH AMERICA, from CANADA to VANCOUVER'S ISLAND and OREGON, through the HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S TERRITORY and back again. [With Appendix giving Census of Indian Tribes inhabiting the North-West Coast of America, for the year 1846], *folding map, coloured in outline, 8 beautifully coloured lithographs by Vincent Brooks, after original drawings by the Author, and illustrations in the text*, 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut, an exceptionally fine copy, 1859* £12/12/-
- An interesting narrative of the incidents of life and travel, among the Indian tribes inhabiting the regions over which the author passed. He traversed, almost alone, the territories of the Red River Settlement ; the Valley of the Saskatchewan ; across the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River ; the Shores of Puget Sound, and Vancouver's Island.

- 388 **LIVINGSTONE** (JOHN H.) A SERMON, delivered before the NEW-YORK MISSIONARY SOCIETY, at their annual meeting, April 3, 1804 ; to which are added, An Appendix, the Annual Report of the Directors, and other Papers relating to the AMERICAN MISSIONS [to the INDIANS], 98 pages, 8vo., unbound (some pages stained), *New-York, 1804* 10/-
- 389 **McCLINTOCK** (WALTER) OLD INDIAN TRAILS [a Record of Fifteen years' close association with the old BLACKFOOT CHIEFS, MEDICINE-MEN, and COMMON PEOPLE in the ROCKY MOUNTAINS], *frontispiece in colour and 37 illustrations from photographs by the Author*, 8vo., cloth, 1923 8/-



## Indians—continued.

- 390 **M'KENNEY** (THOMAS L.) and **HALL** (JAMES) HISTORY of the INDIAN TRIBES of NORTH AMERICA, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, *embellished with 120 LARGE and BEAUTIFUL COLOURED PORTRAITS of the CELEBRATED CHIEFS, or of CHARACTERISTIC INDIVIDUALS of the RACE, from the Indian Gallery in the Department of War, at Washington*, 3 vols, roy. folio, half red morocco gilt, emblematically tooled backs, g.e., *Philadelphia*, 1838-44  
£48/-/-

Original and Best Edition of this famous work on the American Indians. The plates are accurately coloured to faithfully represent their features and picturesque costumes. Save for a few foxed plates, an unusually clean set.

- 391 **MATHEWS** (CORNELIUS) The INDIAN FAIRY BOOK, from the Original Legends, FIRST EDITION, *with 4 illustrations by JOHN MCLENAN, engraved by A. V. S. ANTHONY*, post 8vo., cloth (binding a little soiled), *New York*, 1869  
7/-

- 392 **OCCOM** (SAMSON, *Missionary to the Indians*) A SERMON, preached at the EXECUTION of MOSES PAUL, an Indian, who was executed at NEW HAVEN, on the 2nd of September, 1772, for the Murder of MR. MOSES COOK, late of Waterbury, on the 7th of December, 1771, [with a Short Sketch of the LIFE and CHARACTER of MOSES PAUL], 24 pages, 8vo., unbound, *New-London : Printed and sold by T. Green [1772]*  
£2/5/-

Lower corner of final leaf torn away, affecting a few letters of text on the last page.

Occom was a Mohegan Indian. He was the first Indian pupil of the celebrated Eleazer Wheelock, at his school in Lebanon, in 1742, graduating at the age of twenty-three.

Being ordained as a clergyman of the Presbyterian Church, he engaged as a Missionary to the Oneida Indians, afterwards to the tribes of Connecticut and New York.

- 393 **PENHALLOW** (SAMUEL) The HISTORY of the WARS of NEW-ENGLAND with the EASTERN INDIANS, or a Narrative of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty, from the 10th of August, 1703, to the Peace renewed 13th July, 1713, and from the 25th of July, 1722, to their Submission, 15th December, 1725, which was ratified August 5th, 1726; reprinted from the Boston edition of 1726, with a Memoir [by NATHANIEL ADAMS], Notes, and Appendix, sm. 4to., half morocco, *Cincinnati*, 1859  
£1/5/-

The appendix contains "Lovewell's Fight," Gardener's Account of the "Pequot Wars" and the Gospel in New England.

- 394 **SEAVER** (JAMES E.) LIFE of MARY JEMISON : DEH-HE-WÄ-MIS [the White Woman of the Genesee], FOURTH EDITION, with Geographical and Explanatory Notes [and Appendices containing the TRAGEDY of DEVIL'S HOLE, by EBENEZER MIX; GENERAL SULLIVAN'S EXPEDITION to WESTERN NEW YORK; REMOVAL of the REMAINS of BOYD, by EBENEZER MIX; The GENESEE COUNTRY as it was and is, by E. MIX, and a List of INDIAN GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES], *with frontispiece and 4 illustrations*, post 8vo., half morocco, m.e., *New York*, 1856  
15/-

- 395 **SCHOOLCRAFT** (HENRY R.) INFORMATION respecting the HISTORY, CONDITION, and PROSPECTS of the INDIAN TRIBES of the UNITED STATES, Volume I. only, *with 76 illustrations (a few coloured) by CAPT. S. EASTMAN*, 4to., cloth (cover damp-stained), *Philadelphia*, 1853  
£1/10/-

CONTENTS: General History; Mental Type of the Indian Race; Antiquities; Physical Geography of the Indian Country; Tribal Organization, History and Government; Intellectual Capacity and Character of the Indian Race; Population and Statistics.

- 396 **STANLEY** (J. M.) PORTRAITS of NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, with Sketches of Scenery, &c., painted [between 1842-47], deposited with the Smithsonian Institution [the Descriptive Text: comprising Sketches of the Characters represented and the Leading Incidents in their Lives, selected from Forty-three different Tribes of Indians], 8vo., half morocco, m.e., *Washington*, 1852  
8/-

- 397 **STONE** (WILLIAM L.) The LIFE and TIMES of SA-GO-YE-WAT-HA, or RED JACKET, with a Memoir of the Author, by his Son, *with 2 portraits*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Albany, N.Y.*, 1866  
18/-

After the death of Joseph Brant, Red Jacket, the Pacific Indian Orator, became the man of greatest distinction among the Six Nations of the Iroquois Confederacy.



**Indians**—*continued.*

- 398 **SMET** (P. J. DE, S.J.) *MISSIONS de L'ORÉGON et VOYAGES dans les MONTAGNES ROCHEUSES en 1845 et 1846*, traduit de l'Anglais, par M. BOURLEZ, *with vignette title and 13 lithographs*, post 8vo., half calf, *Paris*, 1848 18/-

**INDIANS**—*vide* **BRITISH NORTH AMERICA : CHARLEVOIX** (P. de), **COX** (ROSS), and **PARKMAN** (FRANCIS, *junr.*), *ante*; **MURRAY** (HON. C. A.), **ROSS** (A.), and **SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**, *post*.

- 399 **IRVING** (WASHINGTON) *ADVENTURES of CAPTAIN BONNEVILLE, or SCENES beyond the ROCKY MOUNTAINS of the FAR WEST*, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, 3 vols., post 8vo., *contemp. plain hard grained brown morocco, m.e., Bentley*, 1837 18/-

Lacks the half-titles.

The American edition, published in the earlier part of the same year bore the title : "The Rocky Mountains : or Scenes, Incidents, and Adventures in the Far West [etc.]."

- 400 [—] A TOUR on the PRAIRIES, by the AUTHOR of the SKETCH BOOK, FIRST EDITION (with the serial title, MISCELLANIES, No. 1, in addition to the sub-title), post 8vo., half morocco, m.e., 1835 18/-

The American Edition was published one month later.

Everything relating to the aboriginal life or manners had an attraction for Washington Irving, which he could not resist. He has made a most charming picture of what he saw.

— *vide* **EXPLORERS : COLUMBUS**, *ante* ; **NEW YORK**, *post*.

- 401 **JACKSON** (ANDREW, *Pioneer, Patriot, Soldier, Politician and President*) : A HISTORY, by AUGUSTUS C. BUELL, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth (ex-libris copy, labels removed from covers), 1904 12/-

- 402 **JERNAGAN** (MARCUS W.) *The AMERICAN COLONIES, 1492-1750, illustrated with 5 maps*, [Epochs of American History Series], fcap. 8vo., cloth, 1929 4/-

- 403 **JONES** (JOHN PAUL) FACSIMILE of LETTER written aboard the "RANGER," Feb. 13th, 1778, while at Anchor in Quiberon Bay, reproduced exclusively for Members of the Bibliophile Society, 8 pages, including title and wrappers, roy. 8vo. [*Boston, Mass.*], 1903 6/-

- 404 — : BUELL (AUGUSTUS C.) PAUL JONES, FOUNDER of the AMERICAN NAVY, A HISTORY, 2 portraits, map, plan and 2 plates, 2 vols, post 8vo., cloth, 1902 8/-

- 405 — : LIFE, VOYAGES, and SEA BATTLES of that CELEBRATED PIRATE COMMODORE PAUL JONES, . . . in which are contained a variety of important facts, displaying the Revolutions of Fortune that this Naval Adventurer underwent, *folding coloured frontispiece*, thin fcap. 8vo., quarter roan, 1829 15/-

Lacks the half-title.

- 406 **KALM** (PETER) TRAVELS into NORTH AMERICA ; containing its NATURAL HISTORY, and a Circumstantial ACCOUNT of its PLANTATIONS and AGRICULTURE in general, with the CIVIL, ECCLESIASTICAL and COMMERCIAL STATE of the COUNTRY ; the MANNERS of the INHABITANTS, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects, translated into English, by JOHN REINHOLD FORSTER, with some additional Notes ; FIRST EDITION, *large folding map, view, and 5 plates of the natural history*, 3 vols, 8vo., neatly rebound in old style sheep, *Warrington : printed by William Eyres*, 1770-71 £10/10/-

This copy has the rare leaf of advertisement relating to the map.

The author travelled through Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Canada, observing and recording what he learned of the natural history of the Country, and the life and customs of the Indians.

- 407 **LAMBERT** (OSCAR DOANE) PRESIDENTIAL POLITICS in the UNITED STATES (1841-44), 8vo., cloth, *Durham, North Carolina*, 1936 7/-

An account of political developments from the time of the election of President William Harrison to the completion of the national electoral campaign.

- 408 **LANIER** (HENRY WYSHAM) A CENTURY of BANKING in NEW YORK, 1822-1922, *frontispiece, 4 plans and 38 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1922 7/-



## United States—continued.

- 409 **LEWIS** (CAPT. MERIWETHER) and **CLARKE** (CAPT. WILLIAM) TRAVELS to the SOURCE of the MISSOURI RIVER and across the AMERICAN CONTINENT to the PACIFIC OCEAN, performed by order of the Government of the United States, in the years 1804-06, published from the Official Report [edited by THOMAS REES], *with folding map and 2 other full-page maps*, 4to., contemp. half calf (joints cracked, lacks the half-title), 1814 £12/-/-
- The First English Edition.
- 410 **LIBRARY OF CONGRESS REPORT** on "The STAR-SPANGLED BANNER," "HAIL COLUMBIA," "AMERICA," "YANKEE DOODLE," compiled by OSCAR G. T. SONNECK, *with 21 facsimiles*, roy. 8vo., cloth, Washington, 1909 6/-
- 411 **LONGFELLOW** (HENRY WADSWORTH) The NEW ENGLAND TRAGEDIES, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, fcap. 8vo., orig. cloth, 1868 10/-
- Has the publisher's 8 page catalogue at end.
- 412 **LINCOLN** (ABRAHAM, 1809-65, *Sixteenth President of the U.S.*) LIFE and PUBLIC SERVICES; together with his State Papers, including his Speeches, Addresses, Messages, Letters, and Proclamations . . . by HENRY J. RAYMOND; to which are added ANECDOTES and PERSONAL REMINISCENCES of PRESIDENT LINCOLN, by FRANK B. CARPENTER, *portrait and 15 other illustrations* (some inner margins slightly water-stained), thick 8vo., cloth (worn), New York, 1865 10/-
- 413 ——— : NICOLAY (JOHN G.) and HAY (JOHN) ABRAHAM LINCOLN, a HISTORY, BEST EDITION, *printed in large type, with numerous maps and illustrations*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, New York, 1890 £4/10/-
- 414 ——— : ANOTHER SET, 10 vols, contemp. half morocco, (joints rubbed), *ibid.* 1890 £3/10/-
- 415 ——— : SANDBURG (CARL) ABRAHAM LINCOLN : The PRAIRIE YEARS, *with 105 illustrations from photographs, and many cartoons, sketches, maps, and letters*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, New York, 1926 £1/4/-
- LINCOLN** (ABRAHAM)—*vide* CIVIL WAR, ante; MEXICAN AFFAIRS, post.
- 416 **LOUISIANA.**—MARCY (COL. R. B.) and MCCLELLAN (G. B.) EXPLORATION of the RED RIVER of LOUISIANA, in the year 1852; with Reports on the Natural History of the Country, *12 plates of landscapes and 55 of the natural history (lacks the 2 maps)*, 8vo., cloth, Washington, 1854 12/6
- 417 **M'CULLOH** (HENRY) MISCELLANEOUS REPRESENTATIONS relative to our CONCERNS in AMERICA; submitted [in 1761] to the EARL of BUTE, now first printed from the Original MS., with Biographical and Historical Introduction by WM. A. SHAW, thin 8vo., strongly bound in cloth [19—] 10/-
- Only 250 copies printed.
- Relates to the proposal to extend the Stamp Duties to the American Colonies.
- 418 **McMASTER** (JOHN BACH) A HISTORY of the PEOPLE of the UNITED STATES, from the REVOLUTION to the CIVIL WAR, SECOND EDITION, Vols. 1-4 (should be 6 vols), *with 9 maps*, 4 vols, 8vo., cloth (worn at headbands), New York, 1883-95 16/-
- Commences with the year 1784; the fourth volume closing with the year 1821.
- 419 **MASSACHUSETTS.**—BACON (LEONARD) DISCOURSE [on CIVIL LIBERTY] before the LITERARY SOCIETIES of HAMILTON COLLEGE, CLINTON, July 27th, 1847, 28 pages, 8vo., unbound, Utica, 1848 12/-
- 420 ——— : BRADFORD (WILLIAM, *Governor of New Plymouth*) HISTORY "of PLIMOTH PLANTATION," from the Original Manuscripts, with a Report of the Proceedings incident to the return of the Manuscript to Massachusetts, *frontispiece and 5 portraits*, roy. 8vo., cloth, Boston, 1898 12/-
- 421 ——— : DEUTSCH (HELEN) and HANAU (STELLA) The PROVINCETOWN : a STORY of the THEATRE, [with an Introduction by KENNETH MACGOWAN], *with 35 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, New York, 1931 7/6
- An important addition to the story of the American theatre.
- 422 ——— : HORSFORD (EBEN NORTON) The DEFENCES of NORUMBEGA and a Review of the Reconnaissances of COL. T. W. HIGGINSON, HENRY W. HAYNES, DR. JUSTIN WINSOR, DR. FRANCIS PARKMAN, and the REV. DR. EDMUND F. SLAFTER : A Letter to Judge Daly, President of the American Geographical Society, *with frontispiece and 21 illustrations, including reproductions of old maps*, 4to., cloth, Boston, 1891 £1/1/-



## United States—continued.

- 423 **MASSACHUSETTS.**—HORSFORD (EBEN NORTON) The DISCOVERY of the ANCIENT CITY of NORUMBEGA. A Communication to the President and Council of the American Geographical Society, at their Special Session in Watertown, November 21, 1889, *portrait, 4 maps and 8 illustrations on 4 plates, 4to., cloth, Boston, 1890* £1/1/-  
The site of the ancient city of Norumbega was discovered by the location of the site of the Fort on the banks of Charles River. It was occupied for a time by the Bretons some 400 years ago, and as many years earlier still, built and occupied as the seat of extensive fisheries and a settlement by the Northmen.
- 424 ——— : HUNTOON (DANIEL T. V.) HISTORY of the TOWN of CANTON, Norfolk County, Mass., published by the Town, 3 *maps and 20 illustrations*, thick 8vo., cloth, *Cambridge [Mass.], 1893* 12/-
- 425 ——— : MOURT (G.) RELATION, or JOURNAL of the PLANTATION at PLYMOUTH, with an Introduction and Notes by HENRY MARTYN DEXTER [a reprint of the very rare original edition of 1622], *with large folding sketch-map, 4to., half morocco gilt, t.e.g., Boston : John Kimball Wiggin, 1865* £2/15/-  
Library of New England History, No. 1. One of 250 numbered copies.
- 426 **MATHER** (COTTON) The WONDERS of the INVISIBLE WORLD : being an Account of the TRYALS of several WITCHES lately Executed in NEW-ENGLAND ; to which is added a FARTHER ACCOUNT of the TRYALS of the NEW-ENGLAND WITCHES, by INCREASE MATHER, *portrait, post 8vo., cloth, Library of Old Authors, 1862* 6/-
- 427 **MATHER** (INCREASE) REMARKABLE PROVIDENCES illustrative of the EARLIER DAYS of AMERICAN COLONISATION, with Introductory Preface by GEORGE OFFOR, *portrait, fcap. 8vo., cloth, Library of Old Authors, 1856* 6/-
- 428 **MENCKEN** (H. L.) The AMERICAN LANGUAGE : An Inquiry into the DEVELOPMENT of ENGLISH in the UNITED STATES, stout 8vo., buckram, 1922 10/-
- 429 **MICHAUX** (F. ANDREW) The NORTH AMERICAN SYLVA ; or, a Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, considered Particularly with respect to their Use in the Arts and their Introduction into Commerce ; to which is added a Description of the most Useful of the European Forest-Trees ; translated, from the French, with Notes, by J. JAY SMITH, *illustrated by 156 coloured engravings, 3 vols ; NUTTALL* (THOMAS) The NORTH AMERICAN SYLVA ; or, A Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, NOT DESCRIBED in the work of F. ANDREW MICHAUX, and containing all the FOREST TREES DISCOVERED in the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, the TERRITORY of OREGON, down to the SHORES of the PACIFIC, and into the CONFINES of CALIFORNIA, as well as in Various Parts of the United States ; *illustrated by 121 coloured plates, 3 vols in 2 ; together 5 vols, roy. 8vo., uniform original blind stamped morocco, g.e., Philadelphia, 1859* £25/-/-  
With the important continuation by Nuttall, this work forms a reference book of unrivalled interest and beauty.
- 430 **MILLER** (JOAQUIN) SONGS of the SUN-LANDS, FIRST EDITION, 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut, Longmans, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1873* 8/-  
Name and date on half-title.  
This is the first issue. A large paper edition was issued later in the year and published at Boston. The songs include, "In Yosemite Valley," "Dead in the Sierras," "In Southern California," and "In San Francisco."
- 431 **MISSISSIPPI.**—INDEPENDENT ORDER of ODDFELLOWS : PROCEEDINGS of the R.W. GRAND LODGE, of the STATE of MISSISSIPPI, at the ANNUAL COMMUNICATION, held in the CITY of VICKSBURG, July 18-20th, 1853, 222 pages, 8vo., wrappers, *Natchez, 1853* 8/-
- 432 ——— : SHEA (JOHN GILMARY) EARLY VOYAGES up and down the MISSISSIPPI, by CAVELIER, ST. COSME, LE SUEUR, GRAVIER, and GUIGNAS, with an Introduction, Notes, and an Index, sm. 4to., half morocco, t.e.g., *Albany, 1861* £1/15/-  
Munsell's Historical Series of Reprints, No. VIII. Only 100 copies printed, now very scarce.  
These relations of travels and voyages, are printed either from unedited MSS. or from such obscure sources, as to be accessible here for the first time.



## United States—continued.

- 433 **MORRIS** (GOUVERNEUR, 1752-1816, *American Statesman*) LIFE, with SELECTIONS from his CORRESPONDENCE and MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS ; detailing EVENTS in the AMERICAN REVOLUTION, the FRENCH REVOLUTION, and in the POLITICAL HISTORY of the UNITED STATES, by JARED SPARKS, *portrait*, 3 vols, 8vo., boards, cloth backs (label defective ; few pages foxed), *Boston [Mass.]*, 1832 £1/10/-
- 434 **MURRAY** (HON. CHARLES AUGUSTUS) TRAVELS in NORTH AMERICA during 1834-36, including a Summer Residence with the PAWNEE TRIBE of INDIANS, in the Remote PRAIRIES of the MISSOURI, and a VISIT to CUBA and the AZORE ISLANDS, *with frontispieces* (one repaired), 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, 1839 £1/5/-
- Lacks the half-titles.
- The first and best edition of a most interesting work, by an intelligent observer of the peculiarities of the Pawnees, before they had been modified by contact with the whites.
- 435 **NEW HAMPSHIRE.**—**KING** (THOMAS STARR) The WHITE HILLS ; their Legends, Landscape, and Poetry, *with 60 illustrations, engraved by ANDREW from drawings by WHELOCK*, 8vo., morocco gilt, g.e., *Boston*, 1864 12/-
- 436 ——— : **McCLINTOCK** (JOHN N.) HISTORY of NEW HAMPSHIRE : Colony, Province, State, 1623-1888, *with 33 portraits and 85 other illustrations*, thick 8vo., cloth, *Boston*, 1888 12/6
- 437 **NEW YORK.**—**BROWN** (T. ALLSTON) A HISTORY of the NEW YORK STAGE, from the First Performance in 1732 to 1901 [giving an Account of the Plays, Characters and Performers, etc.], 3 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, paper labels (a little soiled), *New York*, 1903 £2/10/-
- One of 305 numbered copies printed on deckle-edge paper.
- 438 ——— : A CATALOGUE of PLANS and VIEWS of NEW YORK CITY from 1651 to 1860, exhibited at the Grolier Club, December, 1897, fcap. 8vo., wrappers, *New York*, 1897 5/-
- 439 ——— : **CULLUM** (CAPT. GEORGE W.) REGISTER of the OFFICERS and GRADUATES of the U.S. MILITARY ACADEMY, at WEST POINT, N.Y., from March 16, 1802, to January 1, 1850 ; from the Official Records of the War Dept., and other reliable sources, cr. 8vo., half calf, *New York*, 1850 15/-
- 440 ——— : **HAMM** (MARGHERITA ARLINA) FAMOUS FAMILIES of NEW YORK ; Historical and Biographical Sketches of Families which in successive generations have been identified with the Development of the Nation, *with 154 illustrations*, 2 vols, imp. 8vo., half vellum, gilt, t.e.g., *New York*, 1902 £2/2/-
- 441 ——— : [IRVING (WASHINGTON)] A HISTORY of NEW YORK, from the BEGINNING of the WORLD to the END of the DUTCH DYNASTY, . . . by DIEDRICH KNICKERBOCKER, THE RARE FIRST EDITION, *with folding view of New Amsterdam about 1640* ; 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. sheep, red leather title-labels (worn), *Published by Inskeep & Bradford, New York ; [etc.]*, 1809 £17/10/-
- Preserved in a specially made olive-green morocco drop case. The second volume is a quarter of an inch taller and does not have the blank fly-leaves mentioned in Langfield's Bibliography ; a title-page from Vol. 1 is substituted and corrected by pen to read Vol. II. ; two blank margins restored ; some stains.
- 442 ——— : **JENKINS** (STEPHEN) The GREATEST STREET in the WORLD : the STORY of BROADWAY, Old and New, from the BOWLING GREEN to ALBANY, *with 6 maps and 160 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1911 10/-
- 443 ——— : **OVERTON** (JACQUELINE) LONG ISLAND'S STORY, *illustrated with reproductions from old prints and decorations by EDWARD A. WILSON*, 8vo., cloth, *Garden City [Long Island]*, 1929 8/-
- 444 ——— : REGISTER of the COLONIAL DAMES of the STATE of NEW YORK, 1893-1901, *with 3 plates*, 8vo., cloth, holland back (covers soiled), *New York*, 1901 £1/1/-
- 445 ——— : SAINT ANDREW'S SOCIETY of the STATE of NEW YORK [a Social and Charitable Institution for Scotsfolk] : HISTORY of, 1756-1906, by GEORGE AUSTIN MORRISON, JR., Secretary to the Society, 32 *portraits and 4 other illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1906 10/-

Limited to 750 numbered and signed copies.



## United States—continued.

## TRINITY CHURCH, NEW YORK, FOUNDED 1696.

- 446 **SIGNED AUTOGRAPH LETTER**, from HENRY COMPTON, BISHOP of LONDON, Brother to the Earl of Northampton, dated Aug. 8th, 1698, addressed to KING WILLIAM the THIRD, sent to Mr. Yard, Sept. 1st, 1799, and initialled R. S. [ ? Robert Spencer, Earl of Sunderland, Secretary for State], commencing, "Sir, I have none but your Majesty to flee to in behalf of your poor infant church at New York." "The Assembly have vacated the lease of the Farm which was lett at the small rate towards its support." "There is likewise all means using by the same Authority to overthrow the Charter by which it stands." . . . Concluding, "I beseech your Majesty to do your self, the Church and your poor subjects that right and pardon this presumption of Your most faithfull subject and obedient servant, H. London—Augst. 8th," one page, folio, 1698 £15/15/-

The paper is browned and brittle with age, but the letter occupying 18 lines is quite legible.

- 446A **NEW YORK.**—UNDERHILL BURYING GROUND (THE): An ACCOUNT of a PARCEL of LAND situate at LOCUST VALLEY, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK, deeded by the MATINECOCK INDIANS, February 20th, 1667, to CAPTAIN JOHN UNDERHILL for Meritorious Service, . . . compiled by DAVID H. and FRANCIS J. UNDERHILL, *folding plan (in pocket of cover) and 10 plates in half-tone*, 4to., half cloth, New York, 1926 15/-

One of 500 numbered copies privately printed.

- 447 ——— : VAN DYKE (JOHN C.) The NEW NEW YORK : a Commentary on the Place and the People, *with 26 coloured and 98 black-and-white illustrations* by JOSEPH PENNELL, 8vo., cloth, New York, 1909 10/-
- 448 ——— : VASSAR COLLEGE [PLOUGKEEPSIE, NEW YORK] and its FOUNDER, by BENSON J. LOSSING, *with 87 illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, g.e., New York, 1867 8/-
- 449 ——— : ——— ANOTHER COPY (former owner's initials on title and inscriptions on verso of frontispiece), cloth, *ibid.* 1867 6/-
- 450 **NORTH AMERICAN SCENERY**, being SELECTIONS from C. J. WAY'S STUDIES, 1863-64: Twelve Plates in permanent photography on mounts], folio, publisher's morocco (badly rubbed), *Photographed and Published by W. NORMAN, Montreal [ca. 1870]* £1/1/-  
Includes: "Passing Show Storm in the White Mountains, New Hampshire"; "View on the Androscoggin: New Hampshire, White Mountains in the distance"; "A Mountain Solitude: view in the Island of Mount Desart Maine"; "Fishing off the Gaspé Coast"; "Quebec from Point Levi"; "Montreal" and "Niagara in the time of the red man."
- 451 **OHIO.**—GEOLOGICAL SURVEY of OHIO in 1869-70.—Reports of J. S. NEWBERRY, E. B. ANDREWS, and EDWARD ORTON, *with maps and plans (3 large and folding) and text-diagrams*, 8vo., cloth, Columbus, 1871 6/-
- 452 **OREGON.**—RUSH (RICHARD) MEMORANDA of a RESIDENCE at the COURT of LONDON, comprising incidents, official and personal, from 1819 to 1825; Including NEGOTIATIONS on the OREGON QUESTION, and other UNSETTLED QUESTIONS between the UNITED STATES and GREAT BRITAIN, 8vo., cloth, Philadelphia, 1845 15/-
- 453 **PAGE** (WALTER H., 1855-1918, *American Ambassador*) The LIFE and LETTERS, by BURTON J. HENDRICK, *numerous illustrations*, 3 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1922-25 12/-  
Vol. 3 contains Letters to Woodrow Wilson.
- 454 **PAINE** (THOMAS) WRITINGS [Political, Sociological, Religious, and Literary], 1774-1806, collected and edited, with Introduction and Notes, by MONCURE DANIEL CONWAY, 4 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1894-96 £2/10/-

A few passages have been underlined in ink.

The best and most complete edition of the collected writings of this famous deist and radical.

- 455 ——— POLITICAL WORKS: COMMON SENSE, RIGHTS of MAN, AMERICAN CRISIS, LETTERS to the CITIZENS of the UNITED STATES, &c., COLLECTED EDITION [comprising 17 pamphlets, each with separate title and pagination], 2 vols, 8vo., half calf, gilt backs, 1817 15/-



## United States—continued.

- 456 **PAINE** (THOMAS) **POLITICAL and MISCELLANEOUS WORKS** [edited, with a **LIFE** of PAINE, by RICHARD CARLILE], **BEST EDITION**, *portrait after Romney*, 2 vols, 8vo., orig. boards, *uncut*, (one joint cracked), 1819 18/-
- 457 ——— : CONWAY (MONCURE DANIEL) **The LIFE of THOMAS PAINE**, with a History of his Literary, Political and Religious Career in AMERICA, FRANCE, and ENGLAND ; to which is added a **SKETCH** of PAINE by WILLIAM COBBETT (hitherto unpublished), *portrait and frontispiece*, **EXTRA ILLUSTRATED** by the insertion of 5 coloured and 120 engraved portraits, coloured cartoon, 3 maps and plans, 4 autographs, etc., 2 vols, 8vo., half blue levant morocco, gilt backs, t.e.g., 1892 £5/10/-
- 458 **PALFREY** (JOHN GORHAM) **HISTORY of NEW ENGLAND** during the **STUART DYNASTY**, Vol. I. [Books 1 and 2 only], with 2 folding maps (one being a facsimile of Capt. John Smith's map of 1614), 8vo., half roan, 1859 10/-  
This volume comprises Chapters 1 and 2, "Physical Geography . . . Natural History and Aboriginal Inhabitants," and "Early Voyages and Explorations."
- 459 **PALYI** (MELCHIOR) **The CHICAGO CREDIT MARKET : Organization and Institutional Structure**, cr. 8vo., cloth, *Chicago*, 1937 10/-
- 460 **PAYNE** (JOHN HOWARD, 1791-1852, ACTOR and POET) **EARLY LIFE**, with Contemporary Letters heretofore Unpublished, by WILLIS T. HANSON, JR., *beautifully printed on Van Gelder Holland paper, with portrait, facsimile and other illustrations*, large 8vo., orig. half lambskin, buckram sides, *uncut*, *Bibliophile Society, Boston*, 1913 18/-  
This edition is limited to 483 copies, printed for members only.
- 461 **PENNSYLVANIA**.—GIRARD COLLEGE [PHILADELPHIA] and its FOUNDER, containing the Biography of STEPHEN GIRARD, History of the Institution [for Establishing and Maintaining a College for Orphans], &c., by HENRY W. AREY, *portrait and view*, post 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia*, 1860 6/-
- 462 **PENROSE** (LLEWELLIN [*pseud. of L. WILLIAMS*], a Seaman) **JOURNAL**, [edited by the REV. JOHN EAGLES], **FIRST EDITION**, 4 vols, fcap. 8vo., contemp. sheep (joints cracked and binding shabby), 1815 £1/1/-  
A narrative partly founded upon incidents in the life of the author, one Williams, whom Thomas Eagles [the editor's father] had rescued from destitution. Williams bequeathed the manuscript to his benefactor.  
The "Journal" records the writer's shipwreck on the coast of America, adventures among the Indians of America, description of the scenery of the Coasts, etc.
- 463 **PICTURESQUE AMERICA** ; or **The LAND we LIVE in**, a delineation by Pen and Pencil of the Mountains, Rivers, Lakes, Forests . . . and other picturesque features, with *profuse illustrations on steel and wood* by EMINENT AMERICAN ARTISTS, edited by WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT, 2 vols, stout 4to., publisher's morocco, (rubbed), *New York*, [1872] 15/-
- 464 **POWER** (TYRONE) **IMPRESSIONS of AMERICA**, during the years 1833 to 1835, with *frontispieces drawn and etched* by A. HERVIFU, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1836 15/-
- 465 **POWNALL** (THOMAS, M.P., F.R.S., Governor of Massachusetts Bay, Author of "The Letters of Junius") : with a Supplement comparing the Colonies of Kings George III. and Edward VII., by CHARLES A. W. POWNALL, with portraits, facsimiles of maps, letters, &c., thick roy. 8vo., cloth, 1908 12/-
- 466 **RAU** (CHARLES) **The ARCHÆOLOGICAL COLLECTION of the UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM**, in Charge of the Smithsonian Institution, with 340 illustrations, 4to., wrappers, *Washington, published by the Smithsonian Institution*, 1876 10/-
- 467 **REID** (WHITELAW) **LIFE**, by ROYAL CORTISSOZ, *portrait and frontispiece*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., half morocco, t.e.g., *New York*, 1921 £1/5/-  
Vol. 1, Journalism, War, Politics ; Vol. 2, Politics, and Diplomacy.
- REVOLUTION, 1775-83**—*vide* WAR of INDEPENDENCE, post.
- 468 **RHODE ISLAND**.—BROWN UNIVERSITY : "BRUNONIAN" (The), a Magazine published by the Senior and Junior Classes of Brown University [containing many Interesting Anecdotes on Literature, Music, History, &c.], Vols. 1 and 2 (all pub ?), in one vol, 8vo., half calf, *Providence (R.I.)*, 1869 15/-  
The contributors were William H. Lyon, Alvin M. Crane, Lucius O. Rockwood, John S. Hutchinson, James Scammon, Preston D. Jones, David Brownie, and others.
- 469 ——— : [DIX (JOHN ROSS)] **A HANDBOOK of NEWPORT, and RHODE ISLAND**, *frontispiece and 5 woodcuts*, post 8vo., cloth (cover stained), *Newport, R.I.*, 1852 8/-



## United States—continued.

- 470 **RICHARDSON** (JAMES D.) A COMPILATION of the MESSAGES and PAPERS of the PRESIDENTS, 1789-1897, published by Authority of Congress, *numerous portraits and illustrations*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Washington*, 1896-99 £1/5/-

Small blue library stamp on titles and a few pages.

- 471 **RILEY** (JAMES WHITCOMB, *the Bachelor Poet*) LOVE LETTERS to MISS ELIZABETH KAHLE, now first printed from the Originals [and edited, with a Foreword, by HENRY H. HARPER], *with numerous facsimiles*, large 8vo., orig. boards, cloth back, *uncut*, t.e.g., *Bibliophile Society, Boston*, 1922 12/-

Only 475 copies were privately printed, exclusively for members of the Society.

"The peculiar charm of the letters (many of which are photographically reproduced) lies in the fact that they are largely autobiographical, and they disclose a hitherto hidden romance in the bachelor poet's life."

- 472 **ROCKY MOUNTAINS**.—MORRIS (MAURICE O'CONNOR) RAMBLES in the ROCKY MOUNTAINS : with a VISIT to the GOLD FIELDS of COLORADO, post 8vo., cloth, 1864 12/-

——— : *vide* ROSS (ALEXANDER), post.

- 473 **ROOSEVELT** (THEODORE) HUNTING TRIPS of a RANCHMAN : Sketches of Sport on the Northern Cattle Plains, FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *with 25 full-page illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1886 12/-

- 474 ——— LETTERS to ANNA ROOSEVELT COWLES, 1870-1918, *frontispiece*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1924 6/-

- 475 ——— OUTDOOR PASTIMES of an AMERICAN HUNTER, FIRST EDITION, *with portrait and 48 plates*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1905 12/-

- 476 ——— FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *with portrait and 48 plates*, 8vo., cloth, 1905 8/-

- 477 ——— : BISHOP (JOSEPH BUCKLIN) THEODORE ROOSEVELT and his TIME, shown in his own Letters, *with 14 illustrations, including portraits*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1920 8/-

- 478 ——— : WISTER (OWEN) ROOSEVELT ; the Story of a Friendship, 1880-1919, *with 16 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1930 8/-

- 479 **ROSE** (GEORGE) The GREAT COUNTRY ; or, IMPRESSIONS of AMERICA [the UNITED STATES and CANADA], 8vo., cloth (covers damp-spotted), 1868 7/-

- 480 **ROSS** (ALEXANDER) The FUR HUNTERS of the FAR WEST ; a Narrative of ADVENTURES in the OREGON and ROCKY MOUNTAINS, *with portrait, map of the Oregon, and a view of Fort Nez Percés*, 2 vols, post 8vo., newly and handsomely bound in half golden brown morocco gilt, t.e.g., *uncut, the original cloth covers mounted and preserved at end, very scarce*, 1855 £10/10/-

For 15 years the Author traversed the Wastes of the Rocky Mountains, and thus became as familiar with every trait of Indian character and phase of savage life, as a white man may ever expect to be.

The appendix contains a vocabulary of the Nez Perce Language.

- 481 **SETSER** (VERNON G.) The COMMERCIAL RECIPROCITY POLICY of the UNITED STATES, 1774-1829 [with a Bibliography], 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia*, 1937 7/-

- 482 **SEWELL** (WILLIAM) The HISTORY of the RISE, INCREASE, and PROGRESS of the CHRISTIAN PEOPLE, called QUAKERS : intermixed with several REMARKABLE OCCURRENCES, translated from the Low-Dutch, SECOND EDITION, folio, contemp. calf, (a little worn), *Printed and sold by the Assigns of J. Sowle*, 1725 15/-

Title-page cut to ruled borders and backed.

Contains accounts of transactions in America, partly in the New-England States.

- 483 **SHALER** (NATHANIEL SOUTHGATE, *Geologist*) AUTOBIOGRAPHY, with a SUPPLEMENTARY MEMOIR by his WIFE [SOPHIA P. SHALER], 16 *illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Boston*, 1909 6/-  
Shaler devoted himself to investigation for the U.S. Geological Survey and the Coast Survey.

- 484 **SIEGFRIED** (ANDRÉ) AMERICA COMES of AGE, translated from the French by H. H. and DORIS HEMMING, 8vo., cloth, 1927 6/-

Part I., The Ethnic Situation ; Part II., The Economic Situation ; Part III., The Political Situation.



## United States—continued.

- 485 **SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTE, BUREAU of ETHNOLOGY**: Annual Reports to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, edited under the direction of J. W. POWELL, W. H. HOLMES, and M. W. STIRLING, complete from the beginning in 1879, to 1930 [being the FIRST to the FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT], with several thousand plates (many coloured), and very numerous text-illustrations, besides hundreds of maps and plans, in 53 vols, imp. 8vo., cloth (last 3 vols in orig. wrappers), Washington, 1881-1932 **£15/15/-**

This publication is of the utmost importance in connection with the anthropology, archæology, folklore, and philology of the Red Indian race, and contains contributions by nearly all the great authorities on the subjects.

——— : **BULLETINS**, 8vo., orig. wrappers, Washington, 1889-94, as under :—

- 486 BOAZ (FRANZ) CHINOOK TEXTS (accompanied by English Translation), 278 pages, 1894 **8/-**
- 487 DORSEY (JAMES OWEN) OMAHA and PONKA LETTERS, 127 pages, 1891 **4/-**
- 488 HOLMES (W. H.) AN ANCIENT QUARRY in INDIAN TERRITORY, 20 pages, 1894 **4/-**
- 489 ——— TEXTILE FABRICS of ANCIENT PERU, 17 pages, 1889 **3/-**
- 490 MOONEY (JAMES) The SIOUAN TRIBES of the EAST, 101 pages, 1894 **4/-**
- 491 POLLARD (J. GARLAND) The PAMUNKEY INDIANS of VIRGINIA, 19 pages, 1894 **4/-**
- 492 ——— CATALOGUE of PREHISTORIC WORKS EAST of the ROCKY MOUNTAINS, 246 pages, 1891 **10/-**
- 493 ——— The PROBLEM of the OHIO MOUNDS, 54 pages, 1889 **4/-**
- 494 **SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS**: SERMONS preached before the SOCIETY, at their ANNIVERSARY MEETINGS in the PARISH CHURCH of ST. MARY-LE-BOW [each followed by a LIST of MEMBERS and ABSTRACT of the PROCEEDINGS of the SOCIETY for the previous year, containing the MISSIONARIES' ACCOUNTS of PROGRESS, etc., in NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, CAROLINA, etc.], sm. 4to., unbound, as under **each 15/-**
- (a) SERMON by ISAAC MADDOX, DEAN of WELLS, on Friday, February 15th, 1733, Printed by J. Downing, 1734
- (b) SERMON by NICOLAS [CLAGGET], BISHOP of ST. DAVIDS, on Friday, February 18th, 1736, Printed for J. and J. Pemberton, 1737
- (c) SERMON by THOMAS [HERRING], BISHOP of BANGOR, on Friday, February 17th, 1737, *ibid.* 1738
- (d) SERMON by JOSEPH [BUTLER], BISHOP of BRISTOL, on Friday, February 16th, 1738, Printed for J. and P. Knapton, 1739
- (e) SERMON by MARTIN [BENSON], BISHOP of GLOUCESTER, on Friday, February 15th, 1739, Printed for J. and H. Pemberton, 1740

——— : *vide* HUMPHREYS (DANIEL), ante.

- 495 **SQUIER** (E. G.).—LETTERS from FRANCIS PARKMAN to E. G. SQUIER [1849-70], with Biographical Notes and a BIBLIOGRAPHY of SQUIER, by DON. C. SEITZ, FIRST EDITION, printed on Normandy vellum, roy. 8vo., orig. half cloth, The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1911 **7/6**

Only 200 copies printed.

- 496 **TENNESSEE**.—JONES (JOSEPH) EXPLORATIONS of the ABORIGINAL REMAINS of TENNESSEE, with 85 illustrations, 4to., wrappers, Washington, published by the Smithsonian Institution, 1876 **12/-**
- 497 **TRASK** (SPENCER [Banker, Philanthropist and Founder of the National Arts Club]) The Memorial Volume, made by KATRINA TRASK [with a Foreword by WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, BISHOP of ALBANY], portrait, roy. 8vo., white morocco, watered silk end-papers [1909] **8/-**

Presentation copy from Katrina Trask to Frederic Harrison.

- 498 **TRELAWNY PAPERS** (THE) [1631-1809], edited and illustrated, with Historical Notes and an Appendix, by JAMES PHINNEY BAXTER, with folding plate of arms, maps and other illustrations, roy. 8vo., cloth, Maine Historical Society, Portland, 1884 **£1/12/-**

These letters and documents reveal many particulars concerning the lives of some of the founders of New England, and their political and domestic activities.



## United States—continued.

## TEXAS DURING THE YEARS OF ITS INDEPENDENCE.

- 999 **AN INTERESTING CONTEMPORARY MANUSCRIPT DIARY AND NOTES RELATING TO TEXAS**, written by FRANK SHERIDAN, Treasurer and Paymaster-General of Mauritius (Appointed to that Colony on May 6th, 1842), who sailed in H.M.S. PILOT, under the command of CAPTAIN [GEORGE] RAMSAY for TEXAS, *via* Jamaica, on Sunday, 29th December, 1839. With Interesting Accounts of his Visits to the Seaports: SABINE, GALVESTON, MATAGORDA and ARANSAS; OBSERVATIONS on the SLAVE QUESTION, the INDIANS, TRADE, CONDITION of the SETTLERS; Extracts from Contemporary Writers on Texas; together with other Notes relating to BARBADOES, MAURITIUS, CAPE of GOOD HOPE, his Voyage in H.M.S. DIDO in 1842, &c., legibly written on 146 pages, at the beginning and end of the volume (61 leaves in the middle of the volume left blank, the paper water-marked T. Edmonds, 1835), folio, half sheep, 1839-43 £85/-/-

Over 100 pages relate to Texas. The "Diary" extending to 85 pages gives some very interesting original information concerning the question of the acknowledgment of the Independence of Texas by Great Britain; a possible loan to the Government of Texas; speaks of the Slave Population and Laws relating to them, "The greater portion of Slaves now in Texas have been drawn from Virginia, Carolinas, Georgia, Kentucky, Missouri and Tennessee" . . . mentions such details as "the passion for erecting Grog Shops," "Destitution of the present land owners who have no money to spend on cultivation." "I was introduced to General Houston, the Hero of San Jacinto, and a very gentlemenlike fine looking old General he is," arrival of the Brig Nordam Castle from Berwick with intending settlers, &c.

Certain particulars given in the manuscript have been authenticated. For example, reference AD/606 Public Record Office original Muster book of H.M.S. Pilot, shows that the ship called at Galveston, Texas, on March 4th, 1840, discharging two A.B.'s and gives names referred to by the writer of the MS.

Reference AD 38/8730 Muster Book of H.M.S. Dido, entries dated Jan. 1st to March 31st, 1842, notes "Frank Sheridan, Treasurer of the Island of Mauritius, for passage to the Cape of Good Hope . . . His servant John Latimer, . . . left ship, march 21st 1842."

The Mauritius Blue Books record the appointment of Mr. Francis Sheridan as Treasurer and Paymaster-General of that Colony, on May 6th, 1842, and the Secretary of State's dispatch of August 16th, 1841, notifies the appointment to the Governor of the Colony.

- 500 **TURNER-TURNER (J.) THREE YEARS' HUNTING and TRAPPING in AMERICA and the GREAT NORTH-WEST**, *portrait, 2 maps (showing the Author's route and zoo-geographical chart) and numerous illustrations (some full-page)* by CONSTANCE HOARE, imp. 8vo., pictorial boards, cloth back (binding shabby), 1888 16/-

Contains accounts of fishing, bear, caribou, and seal hunting, beaver trapping, &c.

- 501 **U.S. NAVY.—REGISTERS of the COMMISSIONED and WARRANT OFFICERS of the NAVY of the UNITED STATES**, including OFFICERS of the MARINE CORPS, for the years 1838 to 1847 inclusive, 10 issues, bound in 2 vols, cr. 8vo., contemp. half russia, *Washington*, 1838-47 £1/10/-

Signature of Lieut. George S. Blake, A.N., in each volume.

- 502 **UTAH.—STANSBURY (CAPT. HOWARD) MAP of the GREAT SALT LAKE and ADJACENT COUNTRY in the TERRITORY of UTAH**, surveyed in 1849 and 1850 . . . drawn by LIEUT. GUNNISON and CHARLES PREUSS, measuring 30 by 43½ in., mounted on linen, *Lithographed by Ackerman, Broadway, New York*, [1852] £1/-/-

- 503 — : STANSBURY (CAPT. HOWARD) MAP of a RECONNOISSANCE between FORT LEAVENWORTH, on the MISSOURI RIVER, and the GREAT SALT LAKE in the TERRITORY of UTAH, made in 1849 and 1850 . . . the adjacent Country laid down from the latest and most Authentic Data, drawn by LIEUT. GUNNISON and CHARLES PREUSS, measuring 28¾ by 67¾ in., mounted on linen, *Lithographed by Ackerman, Broadway, New York* [1852] £1/5/-  
Showing the territories of the Pawnee, Sioux, Arapahoe, Cheyenne, Utah and Snake Indians.

- 504 **VIRGINIA.—BOYD (C. R.) RESOURCES of SOUTH-WEST VIRGINIA**, showing the MINERAL DEPOSITS of IRON, COAL, ZINC, COPPER, and LEAD; also the STAPLES of the various Counties, Methods of Transportations, Access, &c., *folding coloured map representing the Geography, Geology, and Topography of the Country and numerous plates*, 8vo., cloth (soiled), *New York*, 1881 8/-



## United States—continued.

- 505 **VIRGINIA**.—SALE (EDITH TUNIS, *Editor*) HISTORIC GARDENS of VIRGINIA, compiled by the JAMES RIVER GARDEN CLUB [with Introductory Note by MARY JOHNSTON], *illuminated title, 12 coloured plates, 44 plans of gardens and 182 half-tone illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Richmond, Virginia, 1923* **£1/10/-**  
Limited to 1000 numbered copies. Slightly water-stained in the lower inner corners of some leaves.
- 506 ——— : ——— INTERIORS of VIRGINIA HOUSES of COLONIAL TIMES, from the Beginnings of Virginia to the Revolution, exhibiting the development of INTERIOR, ARCHITECTURE and DECORATION of the oldest state in the Union, . . . *illustrated with 371 original plates*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Richmond, Virginia, 1927* **£2/2/-**
- 507 **WANAMAKER** (JOHN) [LIFE], by HERBERT A. GIBBONS, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1927 **12/-**  
Full of interesting details concerning his Commercial and Political activities.

## WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.

- 508 **BURGOYNE** (LIEUT.-GEN. JOHN) : A LETTER to LIEUT.-GEN. BURGOYNE, on his LETTER to his CONSTITUENTS [upon his late Resignation, with Correspondence between him and the Secretaries of War, relative to his return to America] ; 36 pages, 8vo., unbound, *Printed for T. Becket, 1779* **£1/5/-**  
The anonymous author, who signs himself "An Englishman," attacks Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne's conduct in surrendering to the enemy at Saratoga in 1777, and condemns the nature of his subsequent appeal to the constituents of Preston where he stood as a candidate for re-election to parliament.
- 509 **FISKE** (JOHN) The AMERICAN REVOLUTION, SIXTH EDITION, *portrait and 14 maps*, 2 vols, post 8vo., cloth, *Boston and New York, 1892* **8/-**
- 510 ——— BEST ILLUSTRATED EDITION, *with portraits, maps, facsimiles, contemporary views, prints, and other historical materials*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Boston and New York, 1897* **12/-**
- 511 **HOWE** (LIEUT.-GEN. SIR WILLIAM) NARRATIVE, in a COMMITTEE of the HOUSE of COMMONS on the 29th April, 1779, relative to his CONDUCT, during his late COMMAND of the KING'S TROOPS in NORTH AMERICA ; to which are added some OBSERVATIONS upon a PAMPHLET, entitled, LETTERS to a NOBLEMAN [on the CONDUCT of the WAR in the MIDDLE COLONIES by JOSEPH GALLOWAY, 1779] ; SECOND EDITION (wanting half-title), 110 pages, 4to., newly rebound in old style marbled paper boards, calf back, *Printed by H. Baldwin, . . . sold by Almon and Debret, &c., 1780* **£3/3/-**
- 512 **LAFAYETTE** (GENERAL M. J. PAUL ROCH . . . MOTIER, *Marquis*) RECOLLECTIONS of the PRIVATE LIFE of, by JULES CLOQUET, *portrait and woodcut illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (covers stained), 1835 **18/-**
- 513 ——— : TOWER (CHARLEMAGNE) The MARQUIS de LA FAYETTE in the AMERICAN REVOLUTION, with SOME ACCOUNT of the ATTITUDE of FRANCE toward the WAR of INDEPENDENCE, *with 2 portraits and 10 maps*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, t.e.g., *Philadelphia, 1926* **£1/1/-**
- 514 ——— : ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWING of LAFAYETTE'S MILITARY SERVANT, whole length in uniform, saluting with his sword, a battle in the background, signed in pencil D. C. JOHNSTON and inscribed in ink "La Fayette's Servant, Philadelphia," 5 × 5½ inches, on paper mount, [ca. 1800] **£2/2/-**
- 514A **LEE** (LIEUT.-COL. HENRY, *Commandant of the Partisan Legion during the American War*) MEMOIRS of the WAR in the SOUTHERN DEPARTMENT of the UNITED STATES, *portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf (joints cracked), *Philadelphia, 1812* **£2/2/-**  
Some pages foxed ; lacks portrait and title-page to Vol. 2.
- 515 **LODGE** (HENRY CABOT) The STORY of the REVOLUTION, FIRST EDITION, *profusely illustrated*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, *New York, 1898* **15/-**
- 516 **STEDMAN** (C.) The HISTORY of the ORIGIN, PROGRESS, and TERMINATION of the AMERICAN WAR [edited by WILLIAM THOMSON], FIRST EDITION, *with 15 maps and plans (many large and folding)*, 2 vols, 4to., half calf, *Printed for the Author ; and sold by J. Murray, [etc.], 1794* **£7/7/-**  
The situation of the author as an officer of the British Army in America enabled him to collect the materials which he has methodized and communicated to the world. The military maps and surveys in the "History" are of great interest. Stedman served under Sir W. Howe, Sir H. Clinton and the Marquis Cornwallis.



**War of Independence—continued.**

- 17 **TARLETON** (LIEUT.-COL. [afterwards GENERAL] SIR BANASTRE) A HISTORY of the CAMPAIGNS of 1780 and 1781, in the SOUTHERN PROVINCES of NORTH AMERICA, *with a large map of the country and 4 plans, illustrating the SIEGE of CHARLESTOWN, the BATTLE near CAMDEN, BATTLE of GUILDFORD, and the SIEGE of YORKTOWN*, 4to., contemp. half calf (joints partly cracked, but a good copy), *Printed for T. Cadell, 1787* £10/-/-
- Tarleton's "History" commences with D'Estaing's fruitless attack on Savannah, in the autumn of 1779, and then proceeds to give a minute detail of all the Military Operations in both the Carolinas and part of Virginia, until the Surrender of Yorktown and Gloucester, Oct. 19th, 1781, when Lord Cornwallis, with his whole army, fell into the hands of the Americans: that memorable event which crowned the military toils of the American Fabius with final success, and gave *Independence* to America!
- 18 **TREVELYAN** (RT. HON. SIR GEORGE OTTO) The AMERICAN REVOLUTION, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, *with 7 maps*, 3 parts in 4 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1899-1907 £3/15/-
- 19 ——— ANOTHER SET, complete with the SUPPLEMENTARY VOLUMES, "GEORGE the THIRD and CHARLES JAMES FOX," together 6 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1899-1914 £4/10/-
- Volume one of Charles James Fox is second impression; the other volumes are first editions.
- 20 ——— The AMERICAN REVOLUTION, NEW EDITION, [revised and partly re-written], *portrait and 3 maps*, 4 vols, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1913 £1/-/-
- 
- 521 **WAR OF 1812-15.**—[DAVIS (JOHN)] The AMERICAN MARINERS: or, the Atlantic Voyage: a Moral Poem; to which is prefixed a Vindication of the American Character, from the Aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers; to which are added Naval Annals: or, an Impartial Summary of the Actions fought, during the late War at Sea, and on the Lakes, between the Ships of Great Britain and those of the United States of America, with Copious Notes, and illustrations, post 8vo., boards, *uncut* (back roughly repaired), *Printed and sold by Brodie and Dowding Salisbury; sold also by Longman, &c. [1824]* 18/-
- A former owner has written on title "A book full of lies." This has been scratched through.
- 522 **WARREN-ADAMS LETTERS**: being chiefly a CORRESPONDENCE among JOHN ADAMS, SAMUEL ADAMS and JAMES WARREN, VOLUME II. ONLY, 1778-1814, *portrait*, roy. 8vo., half cloth, *Massachusetts Historical Society, 1925* 8/-
- 523 **WASHINGTON.**—WILLIAMS (JOHN H.) The MOUNTAIN that was "GOD": Being a little book about the Great Peak which the Indians named "Tacoma," but which is officially called "Rainier," SECOND EDITION, revised and greatly enlarged, *with 190 illustrations, including 8 [full-page] coloured half-tones*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *New York, 1911* 7/-
- 524 **WASHINGTON** (GENERAL GEORGE) and the GENERALS of the AMERICAN REVOLUTION, *with 16 portraits on steel, from original pictures*, 2 vols, post 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1847* 15/-
- Although having a similar title to that put out by J. T. Headley (see item 526) the publishers explain the cause of the nearly simultaneous issue of the two works. It appears that Headley was asked to do the present title for the publishers but wrote one independently.
- 525 ———: EDMONDS (CYRUS R.) The LIFE and TIMES of GENERAL WASHINGTON, *frontispieces* (one by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK) and 2 *facsimiles*, 2 vols, fcap. 8vo., contemp. green morocco gilt, g.e., *nice copy, 1836* £1/-/-
- 526 ———: HEADLEY (J. T.) WASHINGTON and his GENERALS, *with 16 portraits*, 2 vols, post 8vo., cloth, *New York, 1847* 15/-
- 527 ———: HUGHES (RUPERT) GEORGE WASHINGTON, the Human Being and the Hero, 1732-62, *with map, 6 portraits and 10 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1927 10/-
- 528 ———: IRVING (WASHINGTON) LIFE of GEORGE WASHINGTON, *with frontispiece and 5 portraits*, 5 vols, cr. 8vo., contemp. half divinity calf, *New York, 1856-60* £1/1/-
- 529 ———: MARSHALL (JOHN) The LIFE of GEORGE WASHINGTON, Commander in Chief of the American Forces, during the War which established the Independence of his Country, and First President of the United States, compiled under the inspection of the HON. BUSHROD WASHINGTON, from Original Papers, SECOND EDITION, revised and corrected by the Author, *portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. sheep, *Philadelphia, 1835* 15/-



## United States—continued.

- 530 **WASHINGTON** (GENERAL GEORGE) : RAMSAY (DAVID, *of Charleston, S.C.*) *The LIFE of GEORGE WASHINGTON, COMMANDER in CHIEF of the ARMIES of the UNITED STATES in the War which established their Independence ; and FIRST PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES, portrait*, 8vo., old half calf (shabby), 1807 £1/1/-
- 531 ——— : SAWYER (JOSEPH DILLAWAY) *WASHINGTON, VOLUME I. ONLY, profusely illustrated*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1927 8/-  
     This volume ends with the Rhode Island Fiasco, 1779.
- : *vide* FREEMASONRY and GENEALOGY, ante.
- 532 **WOOLMAN** (JOHN, *Quaker Philanthropist*) *JOURNAL* [1720-72], and *ESSAYS* [1746-73], edited from original manuscripts, with a Biographical Introduction by AMELIA MOTT GUMMERE, *portrait and 34 illustrations, including facsimiles of title-pages*, 8vo., cloth, 1922 8/6  
     Woolman's Journal was a favourite book with Charles Lamb.
- 533 **WYOMING.**—DUNRAVEN (EARL of) *The GREAT DIVIDE : Travels in the UPPER YELLOWSTONE in the Summer of 1874, FIRST EDITION, with 2 folding maps and 15 full-page illustrations by VALENTINE W. BROMLEY*, 8vo., original cloth, 1876 £2/2/-
- 534 ——— *SECOND EDITION* [Identical with the First Edition] (some pages loose, binding a little worn), 8vo., cloth, 1876 £1/10/-
- 535 ——— : STONE (WILLIAM L.) *The POETRY and HISTORY of WYOMING : containing CAMPBELL'S GERTRUDE, with a Biographical Sketch of THOMAS CAMPBELL by WASHINGTON IRVING, and the History of Wyoming, from its Discovery to the beginning of the Present Century, FIRST EDITION, with 9 plates (spotted), post 8vo., cloth (stamp on title), New York*, 1841 8/-
- 536 **YACHTING.**—KELLEY (J. D. JERROLD) *AMERICAN YACHTS : their Clubs and Races, with 25 outline plates from sketches by FREDERIC S. COZZENS*, post 8vo., half morocco (few leaves slightly stained in outer margins), *New York*, 1884 6/-  
     This book was published to accompany and explain the Portfolio of Water-Color Sketches of American Yachts, by Frederic S. Cozzens.
- 537 ——— : LINDSAY (NIGEL) *The AMERICA'S CUP : A Short account of its origin and the various challenges which have been made for it since 1870, with 14 full-page illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1930 [SOLD]
- 538 ——— : STONE (HERBERT L.) *The "AMERICA'S" CUP RACES, with 48 full-page illustrations from photographs*, 8vo., cloth [1914] 8/-

## MEXICO.

- 539 **DAWSON** (DANIEL) *The MEXICAN ADVENTURE* [an account of events surrounding the project for establishing a Mexican Monarchy for the Archduke Maximilian], *map end-papers, and 8 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1935 6/-
- 540 **DIAZ DEL CASTILLO** (BERNAL) *HISTORIA VERDADERA de la CONQUISTA de la NUEVA-ESPAÑA, FIRST EDITION, folio, new calf gilt, g.e., En Madrid en la Imprenta del Reyno*, 1632 £5/-/-  
     Sabin No. 19978, "First Edition, of much rarity."  
     This is the first issue of the book, having a printed title instead of the engraved one, and without the additional two leaves numbered Chapter CCXXII. (for CCXII.), "Este capitulo que es el ultimo del original . . ." which were added after the completion of the book, and only appear in the later issue.  
     Unfortunately this copy lacks folios 18-23, hence low price.
- 541 **ENOCK** (C. REGINALD) *MEXICO : its Ancient and Modern Civilization, History and Political Conditions, Topography and Natural Resources, Industries and General Development ; with an Introduction by MARTIN HUME, folding map and 75 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1909 7/-
- 542 **MacHUGH** (R. J.) *MODERN MEXICO* [Politics, Industries, Railways, Horticulture, &c.], with an Appendix containing the full text of the MEXICAN CONSTITUTION, *map (end-paper) and 20 illustrations from photographs*, 8vo., cloth, 1914 6/-
- 543 **MARTIN** (PERCY F.) *MEXICO of the TWENTIETH CENTURY, with map, plan, and 80 plates*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1907 10/-



**Mexico—continued.**

- 44 **MEXICAN AFFAIRS.**—MESSAGE from the PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES, ABRAHAM LINCOLN, on the Present Condition of Mexico, with accompanying Documents and Correspondence ; House of Representatives 37th Congress, 2nd Session, Ex. Doc. 100, 8vo., half morocco (some pages water-stained), *Washington*, 1862 **£1/1/-**  
The documents and correspondence give an insight into the state of affairs when in consequence of many gross outrages on foreigners, the British, French, and Spanish governments, after much vain negotiation, claiming efficient protection of foreigners and the payment of arrears due to bondholders, signed a convention engaging to combined hostile operations against Mexico.
- 45 **MEXICAN WAR REPORTS.**—MESSAGE from the PRESIDENT of the UNITED STATES [JAMES K. POLK], to the TWO HOUSES of CONGRESS, with accompanying Documents and Correspondence : House of Representatives, 30th Congress, 2nd Session, Ex. Doc. No. 1, with 7 maps, mostly large and folding, 8vo., half morocco (some pages stained), *Washington*, 1848 **£1/1/-**  
The President's Message deals with the late war with Mexico ; New Mexico and Upper California acquired by treaty ; the Indian War in Oregon ; Indian Lands in the State of Wisconsin ceded to the U.S., etc.
- 46 **OTHOMI CATECHISM.**—PEREZ (FRANCISCO) CATECISMO de la DOCTRINA CRISTIANA en LENGUA OTOMI, traducida literalmente al CASTELLANO, FIRST EDITION, sm. 8vo., sewn, brown paper wrappers, *Mexico*, 1834 **£2/2/-**  
A rare catechism of Christian doctrine in the Otomi language, with a literal translation in Spanish.  
Collation : Title, 8 preliminary pages (unnumbered) + pages 1-44 + Errata one leaf.
- 47 **OTHOMI DICTIONARY.**—NEVE Y MOLINA (L. D. LUIS de) REGLAS de ORTHOGRAPHIA, DICCIONARIO, y ARTE del IDIOMA OTHOMI, Breve Instruccion para los Principiantes, que dictó el L. D. Luis De Neve, . . . with engraved plate preceding the Dedication and engraved errata leaf (both a little shaved), sm. 8vo., XIXth cent. half calf, *Impressao en Mexico, con licencias necesarias, en la Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, en el Puente del Espiritu Santo, Ano de 1767* **£2/10/-**  
Very rare. Collation : Title, engraved plate, 12 preliminary leaves unnumbered + pages 1-160. The leaf of errata is between pages 12 and 13. The second part of the work comprises the dictionary in Spanish-Otomi.
- 48 **PEREDES** (IGNACIO de, *Compania de Jesus*) CATECISMO MEXICANO, . . . literalmente lo traduxo del Castellano, en el puro, y proprio IDIOMA MEXICANO, . . . dedica al ilmo Senor D. D. MANUEL JOSEPH RUBIO, y SALINAS, Dignissimo Arzobispo de esta diocesi de Mexico, . . . sm. 8vo., contemp. vellum, *en Mexico, en la Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana, enfrente de San Augustin*, 1758 **£3/10/-**  
Graesse, Vol. V., page 133.  
Title-page repeated in Mexican with a woodcut coat-of-arms on reverse ; Dedication, Approbation, etc., in Spanish ; Catechism in Mexican (except the Responses at Mass, which are in Latin). Collation : Titles and preliminaries, 16 pp. ; Catechism, etc., 170 pp. ; Index, 2 pp.
- 49 **PRADT** (DOMINIQUE DUFOUR de) CONCORDAT de L'AMERIQUE avec ROME [Dedicace au Congrès Mexican], 8vo., contemp. calf (joints defective), *Paris*, 1827 **10/-**
- 50 **PRESCOTT** (WILLIAM H.) HISTORY of the CONQUEST of MEXICO, with a Preliminary View of the ANCIENT MEXICAN CIVILIZATION, and the Life of the Conqueror HERNANDO CORTÈS, [SECOND EDITION], 3 maps, 3 portraits, and a facsimile, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1844 **£1/1/-**
- 51 **SANTA ANNA** (ANTONIO LOPEZ de, 1797-1876) : CALLCOTT (WILFRED HARDY) SANTA ANNA ; the STORY of an ENIGMA who once was MEXICO ; with 15 illustrations, 8vo., cloth, *University Press, Oklahoma*, 1936 **7/-**  
Santa Anna was the supreme political and military character of Mexico, from 1823 to 1855.
- 52 **TEHUANTEPEC RAILWAY** (The) : its Location, Features, and Advantages under the La Sere Grant of 1869, 2 folding maps—[Part II., with separate title-page and pagination], HISTORICAL and GEOGRAPHICAL NOTES, 1453-1869, by HENRY STEVENS, 10 illustrations, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1869 **10/-**



## CENTRAL AMERICA.

- 553 **BOYLE** (FREDERICK) A RIDE across a CONTINENT : a Personal Narrative of Wanderings through NICARAGUA and COSTA RICA, FIRST EDITION, *with 5 illustrations*, 2 vols, post 8vo., cloth, 1868 15/-  
 Author's presentation inscription on half-title.
- 554 **BRITISH HONDURAS.**—GANN (THOMAS) MYSTERY CITIES : EXPLORATION and ADVENTURE in LUBAANTUN, *with numerous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1925 10/-
- 555 **GUATEMALA.**—BRIGHAM (WILLIAM T.) GUATEMALA, the LAND of the QUETZAL : a SKETCH ; *with 5 maps, 26 plates and 79 text-illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, (slight waterstain on title and spine faded), 1887 18/-  
 "The title conveys no adequate idea at all of the rich and varied contents of this 'Sketch,' which is, in fact, an encyclopædic contribution to our knowledge of the great Central American Republic."—A. H. KEANE.
- 556 ——— : MARGIL (FR. ANTONIO) : ORACION FUNEBRE en las EXEQUIAS de el venerable Padre FR. ANTONIO MARGIL de Jesus, Predicador, y Notario Apostolico, . . . VICE-COMISSARIO de los COLEGIOS, y MISSIONES, de PROPAGANDA FIDE de la NUEVA ESPANA, celebradas en el dia 26. de Octubre de el ano 1728. A expensas de el Reverendo Clero, è illustre Parroquia de San Juan de el Mercado, en su musmo Templo. Dixola el Vice-Retor de dicho Reverendo Clero, que lo era en el dicho año el DR. VICENTE NAVARRO, . . . 40 pages, sm. 4to., unbound, *Valencia, por Antonio Bordazar, ano 1729* 18/-  
 Contains reference to the ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Guatemala, the idolatry of the Indians, etc.
- 557 **JOYCE** (THOMAS A.) CENTRAL AMERICAN and WEST INDIAN ARCHÆOLOGY : being an INTRODUCTION to the ARCHÆOLOGY of the STATES of NICARAGUA, COSTA RICA, PANAMA and the WEST INDIES, *coloured frontispiece, 28 plates in half-tone, 2 maps and 64 text-illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE, 1916 £2/2/-
- 558 **NICARAGUA.**—BELT (THOMAS) The NATURALIST in NICARAGUA : a Narrative of a Residence at the Gold Mines of Chontales ; Journeys in the Savannahs and Forests, with Observations on Animals and Plants in reference to the Theory of Evolution of Living Forms, FIRST EDITION, *map and numerous illustrations*, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1874 12/-
- 559 ——— : ——— SECOND EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED, cr. 8vo., cloth, SCARCE, 1888 £1/1/-
- 560 ——— : SQUIER (E. G.) NICARAGUA : its People, Scenery, Monuments, and the Proposed Inter-oceanic Canal, BEST EDITION, *with 9 original maps, 25 plates (mainly lithographs, a few coloured), and 60 woodcuts in the text*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1852 £1/1/-  
 Tear in top blank margin of one leaf, and some slight fox-marks.  
 The idols, temples, columns, sculptures, utensils, and architecture of the Aborigines who once peopled Nicaragua, are copiously illustrated and described.
- 561 ——— : [SQUIER (E. G.)] WAIKNA ; or ADVENTURES on the MOSQUITO SHORE [from CAPE GRACIAS à DIOS to BLUEFIELDS LAGOON, on the EASTERN COAST of CENTRAL AMERICA], by SAMUEL A. BARD, [pseud.], FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, *with 60 illustrations*, post 8vo., half morocco, m.e. (lacks the half-title), 1855 12/-  
 Contains a brief vocabulary of the Mosquito language.
- 562 ——— : [TREATY of GUATEMALA] The CASE of the REPUBLIC of NICARAGUA, submitted to . . . Hon. GROVER CLEVELAND, President of the U.S., Arbitrator, under the TREATY of GUATEMALA of Dec. 24th, 1886, 8vo., wrappers, *Washington*, 1888 6/-
- 563 ——— : [TREATY of GUATEMALA] REPLY to the ARGUMENT of NICARAGUA on the Question of the Validity or Nullity of the TREATY of LIMITS of April 15, 1858, to be decided by the President of the U.S. as Arbitrator, filed on behalf of the Govt. of Costa Rica by PEDRO PÉREZ ZELEDON . . . translated into English by J. I. RODRIGUEZ, 8vo., wrappers, *Washington*, 1887 10/-
- 564 **PANAMA.**—BUNAU-VARILLA (PHILIPPE) PANAMA : the Creation, Destruction, and Resurrection, *with portrait, 33 plates, and 3 diagrams*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1913 7/6
- 565 ——— : CULLEN (DR. EDWARD) ISTHMUS of DARIEN SHIP CANAL ; with a full history of the Scotch Colony of Darien, SECOND EDITION, ENLARGED, *with 4 maps*, 8vo., half calf, 1853 10/-  
 Presentation copy from the Author.
- A treaty for the construction of a ship canal through the Isthmus, by the United States, was signed by representatives of that government and that of Columbia, 26th January, 1870.



## Central America—continued.

- 66 **WAFER** (LIONEL) A NEW VOYAGE and DESCRIPTION of the ISTHMUS of AMERICA, giving an Account of the Author's Abode there, the Form and Make of the Country, the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &c. ; Woods, Soil, Weather, &c. ; Trees, Fruit, Beasts, Birds, Fish, &c. ; the INDIAN INHABITANTS, their Features, Complexion, &c. ; their Manners, Customs, Employments, Marriages, Feasts, Hunting, Computation, Language, &c. ; with Remarkable Occurrences in the South-Sea and elsewhere ; SECOND EDITION ; to which are added the NATURAL HISTORY of those Parts, by a Fellow of the Royal Society ; and DAVIS'S EXPEDITION to the GOLD MINES, in 1702, *map and 3 copper-plates*, 8vo., newly bound in old style sheep, *Printed for James Knapton, 1704* £3/3/-

## SOUTH AMERICA.

- 57 **AKERS** (CHARLES EDMOND) A HISTORY of SOUTH AMERICA, 1854-1904, *with 7 maps and 27 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1904 10/-  
A comprehensive history of the various South American States since they attained independence from Spanish control.
- 58 **ALCOCK** (FREDERICK) TRADE and TRAVEL in SOUTH AMERICA, FIRST EDITION, *with 7 maps and charts, and 163 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1903 8/-
- 59 **AMAZON.**—FRITZ (FATHER SAMUEL) JOURNAL of the TRAVELS and LABOURS of, in the RIVER of the AMAZONS between 1686 and 1723, translated from the Evora MSS. and edited by the REV. DR. GEORGE EDMUNDSON, *with 2 maps*, 8vo., cloth, 1922 15/-  
Hakluyt Society, Second Series, Vol. 51.
- 70 **ANDES.**—WHYMPER (EDWARD) TRAVELS amongst the GREAT ANDES of the EQUATOR, [with the Supplementary Appendix of the NATURAL HISTORY], *illustrated with 34 plates, 160 woodcuts and 4 maps*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1892-91 10/-
- 71 **ARGENTINE.**—HIRST (W. A.) ARGENTINA ; with an Introduction by MARTIN HUME, *folding map and 64 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1910 8/-
- 72 ——— : KIRKPATRICK (F. A.) A HISTORY of the ARGENTINE REPUBLIC ; with an Introduction by HAROLD TEMPERLEY, *2 portraits and 8 maps*, 8vo., cloth, *Cambridge Univ. Press*, 1931 8/-  
Some passages scored in pencil ; Library stamp on spine.
- 73 **BALL** (JOHN, F.R.S.) NOTES of a NATURALIST in SOUTH AMERICA, *with folding map*, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1887 8/-
- 74 **BOLIVIA.**—CONWAY (SIR WILLIAM MARTIN) The BOLIVIAN ANDES : a Record of Climbing and Exploration in the Cordillera Real in the years 1898 and 1900 [with an Appendix and a Bibliography], *frontispiece and 74 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, t.e.g., 1901 10/-
- 75 ——— : WALLE (PAUL) BOLIVIA : its People and its Resources, its Railways, Mines, and Rubber-Forests, translated by BERNARD MIALL, *with 62 illustrations and 4 maps*, 8vo., cloth, 1914 7/-
- 76 **BRAZIL.**—GUENTHER (KONRAD) A NATURALIST in BRAZIL : the Flora and Fauna, and the People of Brazil, translated by BERNARD MIALL, *with 71 illustrations on 32 plates and 40 sketches by the Author*, 8vo., cloth, 1931 (pub. £1/5/- net) 7/6
- 77 ——— : MAXIMILIAN (A. P., *Prince of Wied-Nuewied*) TRAVELS in BRAZIL in 1815, 1816 and 1817, translated from the German, *with 9 engravings [principally illustrative of the habits and appearance of the Indian tribes]*, 8vo., neatly rebound in half roan, *uncut*, 1820 18/-  
Phillips Collection, Vol. 3, No. 3.

- 78 ——— : TWENTIETH CENTURY IMPRESSIONS of BRAZIL ; Its History, People, Commerce, Industries, and Resources ; Editors : W. FELDWICK and L. T. DELANEY ; Historian : ARNOLD WRIGHT, *profusely illustrated*, stout 4to., strongly bound in half green morocco, 1913 15/-
- 79 ——— : WETHERELL (JAMES) BRAZIL, STRAY NOTES from BAHIA : being Extracts from Letters, &c., during a Residence of Fifteen Years, edited by WILLIAM HADFIELD, *frontispiece and plate of music*, 8vo., cloth, *Liverpool*, 1860 8/-
- 80 **BRYCE** (JAMES) SOUTH AMERICA : OBSERVATIONS and IMPRESSIONS [during a journey through WESTERN and SOUTHERN SOUTH AMERICA from PANAMA to ARGENTINE and BRAZIL *via* the STRAITS of MAGELLAN], *with 5 maps*, 8vo., cloth, 1912 8/-

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED.



## South America—continued.

- 581 **CHILE.**—SCOTT-ELLIOT (G. F.) CHILE : its History and Development, Natural Features, Products, Commerce and Present Conditions ; with an Introduction by MARTIN HUME, SECOND EDITION, *folding map, 33 illustrations and 5 diagrams*, 8vo., cloth (sides a little discoloured), 1909 7/-
- 582 **COMMENTARIUS DE REPUBLICA** [PARAGUAI ac URAGUAI] in AMERICA LUSITANA ac JESUITIS instituta, belloque ab his cum HISPANIÆ, Lusitaniæque exercitibus gesto, Ex iis quæ asservantur in secretoribus conclavibus legatorum, qui cum plena Regum potestate negotia huc pertinenta in America administrabant, aliisque instrumentis certæ auctoritatis concinnatus E Lusitano in Latinum conversus. Title + 77 pp., *without place, printer, or date* [ca. 1758]—BENEDICTI PP. XIV. LITTERÆ in FORMA BREVIS quibus . . . CARD. DE SALDANHA, motu Proprio Constituitur in VISITATOREM, et REFORMATOREM CLERICORUM REGULARIUM SOCIETATIS JESU, in Regnis PORTUGALLIÆ et ALGARBIORUM et in INDIIS ORIENTALIBUS et OCCIDENTALIBUS Regi Fidelissimo subjectis. Title + 14 pp., *Ulyssiponæ* [Lisbon], *Ex Officina Michaelis Rodrigues*, 1758—2 vols in one, sm. 8vo., wrappers, 1758 £2/10/-
- A transaction between Spain and Portugal in 1758 caused the transfer of territory of Uruguay upon which the Jesuits' Reductions (or Colony) stood, to the latter power. The great Portuguese minister, Carvalho, better known by his latter title as the Marquis of Pombal, in the name of the King of Portugal formally denounced the Order at Rome and Benedict XIV., the then Pope, appointed the Cardinal de Saldanha, a friend of the minister, Visitor and Reformer of the Society.
- The Cardinal having investigated, forbade the Jesuits to engage in trade in the South American Reductions, or elsewhere.
- 583 [DAVIE (JOAN CONSTANCE)] LETTERS from BUENOS AYRES and CHILI, with an Original History of the latter Country ; by the Author of "LETTERS from PARAGUAY," *with 6 coloured aquatints (mainly of female costumes)*, 8vo., contemp. calf (binding worn and joints cracked), *Ackermann*, 1819 £1/10/-
- Top outer blank corner of title-page torn away.
- 584 **FREZIER** (AMÉDÉE FR.) A VOYAGE to the SOUTH-SEA and along the COASTS of CHILI and PERU, in the years 1712-14, particularly describing the Genius and Constitution of the Inhabitants, as well as Indians and Spaniards : their Customs and Manners, their Natural History, Mines, Commodities, Traffick with Europe, &c., *illustrated with 37 copper-cuts of the coasts, harbours, cities, plants, &c.*, with a Postscript by DR. EDMUND HALLEY, and an ACCOUNT of the SETTLEMENT, COMMERCE, and RICHES of the JESUITES in PARAGUAY, 4to., contemp. calf, *Printed for Jonah Bowyer*, 1717 £4/10/-
- 585 ——— ANOTHER COPY (wanting 14 plates), contemp. calf (one joint partly cracked), *ibid.* 1717 £2/2/-
- The missing plates are Nos. IV., VIII.-XI., XIV.-XVII., XXII., XXIV., XXIX., XXX. and XXXV.
- 586 **GUIANA.**—[BANCROFT (EDWARD)] An ESSAY on the NATURAL HISTORY of GUIANA, in SOUTH AMERICA, containing a Description of many Curious Productions in the Animal and Vegetable Systems of that Country ; together with an Account of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of Several Tribes of its Indian Inhabitants, [etc.], *engraved frontispiece by M. PARK and 10 plates containing 162 coloured botanical figures, engraved by ELLIS*, 8vo., old calf, (joints weak ; lower margins waterstained), *Printed for T. Becket and P. A. De Hondt*, 1769 £1/1/-
- 587 ——— : BENTLEY (CHARLES) TWELVE VIEWS in the INTERIOR of GUIANA ; from drawings executed after sketches taken during the Expedition, carried on in the years 1835-39 under the direction of the Royal Geographical Society of London, with Descriptive Text by ROBERT H. SCHOMBURGK, *accompanied by illustrations on wood* [drawn by CHARLES BLUNT, engraved by G. P. NICHOLLS], *map of Guayana, coloured vignette title and 12 magnificent views, coloured in imitation of the original drawings*, folio, old half roan (shabby), *Ackermann and Co.*, 1841 £6/15/-
- Two plates strengthened at fore-margins, but a good copy, internally clean. Sabin, No. 4770.
- 588 ——— : HARCOURT (ROBERT) RELATION of a VOYAGE to GUIANA, 1613, with PURCHAS'S Transcript of a REPORT made at Harcourt's instance on the MARRAWINI DISTRICT, edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by SIR C. ALEXANDER HARRIS, K.C.M.G., *portrait and 3 folding maps*, 8vo., cloth, *Hakluyt Society* [Second Series, Vol. 60], 1928 15/-



## South America—continued.

**GUIANA.**—KIRKE (HENRY) TWENTY-FIVE YEARS in BRITISH GUIANA, *with portrait, coloured map and 19 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1898 8/-

——— : RALEGH (SIR WALTER) The DISCOVERIE of the LARGE and BEWTFUL EMPIRE of GUIANA; edited from the Original Text, with Introduction, Notes and Appendices of hitherto unpublished documents by V. T. HARLOW [with a Preface by N. M. PENZER], *portrait and 2 maps*, roy. 8vo., half vellum, *Argonaut Press*, 1928 £1/5/-

Limited to 975 numbered copies.

——— : THURN (EVERARD F. IM) Among the INDIANS of GUIANA : being Sketches, chiefly Anthropologic, from the INTERIOR of BRITISH GUIANA, *map, 10 plates (three of which are coloured), and 43 other illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (spine faded), 1883 £1/5/-

A work of great ethnological importance, giving many particulars regarding the Guiana Indians hitherto unknown.

CONTENTS :—The Indian Tribes, Social Life, Appearance and Dress, Houses and Settlements, Sports, Feasts, Religion, Folklore, Natural History, and Antiquities.

**HUMBOLDT** (ALEXANDER VON) PERSONAL NARRATIVE of TRAVELS to the EQUINOCTIAL REGIONS of AMERICA, during the years 1799-1804, by ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT and AIMÉ BONPLAND, translated and edited by THOMASINA ROSS, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., half morocco gilt, m.e., 1889 15/-

**JOYCE** (THOMAS A.) SOUTH AMERICAN ARCHÆOLOGY: an Introduction to the ARCHAEOLOGY of the SOUTH AMERICAN CONTINENT, with special reference to the EARLY HISTORY of PERU, *coloured frontispiece, 25 plates in half-tone, 2 maps and 37 text-illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, OUT OF PRINT AND VERY SCARCE, 1912 £3/3/-

**KINGSTON** (W. H. G.) On the BANKS of the AMAZON, or, a Boy's Journal of his Adventures in the Tropical Wilds of South America, FIRST EDITION, *with numerous illustrations*, thick post 8vo., orig. cloth, g.e. (binding a little worn and loose in case), 1872 7/6

**LA CONDAMINE** (CHARLES MARIE de) RELATION abrégée D'UN VOYAGE fait dans l'intérieur de L'AMÉRIQUE MÉRIDIONALE, depuis la COTE de la MER du SUD, jusqu'aux COTES du BRÉSIL et de la GUYANE, en descendant la RIVIERE des AMAZONES, etc., *folding map and plate*, 8vo., contemporary sprinkled calf (joints cracked), *Maestricht, chez Jean-Edme Dufour & Philippe Roux*, 1778 10/-

[**MacCULLOH** (JAMES H.)] RESEARCHES on AMERICA : being an Attempt to settle some points relative to the ABORIGINES of AMERICA, &c. [chiefly those of MEXICO and SOUTH AMERICA], by an Officer of the United States Army, 8vo., half morocco, *Baltimore*, 1816 15/-

**MAP.**—DE L'ISLE (GUILLAUME) L'AMÉRIQUE MERIDIONALE, in colour, 19 × 22 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches to plate line, *Amsterdam, chez I. Cövens & C. Mortier* [ca. 1726] 10/-

**MARTIN** (PERCY F.) THROUGH FIVE REPUBLICS (of South America) : a Critical Description of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Uruguay, and Venezuela in 1905, *with 128 illustrations and 3 maps*, stout 8vo., cloth, 1905 8/-

**PATAGONIA.**—BYRON (VICE-ADMIRAL JOHN) NARRATIVE of the LOSS of the WAGER [one of ADMIRAL ANSON'S SQUADRON] ; with an Account of the great distresses suffered by himself and companions on the COAST of PATAGONIA, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England in 1746, fcap. 8vo., cloth, 1832 6/-

——— : DIXIE (LADY FLORENCE) ACROSS PATAGONIA, *with 14 illustrations from sketches by JULIUS BEERBOHM, engraved by WHYMPER and PEARSON*, 8vo., half calf gilt, 1880 8/-

**PERU.**—ENOCK (C. REGINALD) PERU : its former and present Civilization, History and Existing Conditions, Topography and Natural Resources, Commerce and General Development ; with an Introduction by MARTIN HUME, *folding map and 72 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (lower cover damaged by water), 1908 5/-

——— : CIEZA di LEONE (PIETRO) HISTORIE del PERU, dove si tratta l'ordine delle Provincie, delle Città nuove in quel Paese edificate, i riti, & Costumi de gli Indiani, con molte cose notabili, et degne di consideratione ; LA PRIMA e SECUNDA PARTE, 2 vols, sm. 8vo., old half calf, *Venetia : Appresso Giordano Ziletti, al segno della Stella*, 1560 and 1557

£1/10/-

The second part although having the running headlines "Historia del Peru" (as in the previous part) has the title "La Seconda Parte delle Historie Generali dell' India . . . tradotte di Spagnuolo in Italiano [etc.]."

A third part was issued by the same publisher in 1566 ; subsequently the collected work was published as d'Historia delle nuove Indie occidentali.



## South America—continued.

- 603 **PERU.**—CIEZA DE LEÓN (PEDRO DE) CIVIL WARS in PERU : the War of Las Salinas, translated, with an Introduction, by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM, 8vo., cloth, 1923 15/-  
Hakluyt Society, Second Series, Vol. 54.
- 604 ——— : ——— The SEVENTEEN YEARS' TRAVELS of, through the Mighty Kingdom of PERU, and the large Provinces of CARTAGENA and POPAYAN in SOUTH AMERICA : from the CITY of PANAMA, on the Isthmus, to the frontiers of CHILE, [translated by J. STEVENS], *folding map of part of South America, and folding plan of Cusco*, sm. 4to., neatly rebound in old sheep, *Printed in the year 1709* £4/4/-  
Second Issue having blank spaces where an engraving should be given, one on each of the following pages : 20, 29, 99 and 102.  
A curious and interesting history, particularly of the secret mysteries of the worship of the Incas, and the peculiarities of each tribe of Indians inhabiting Peru.
- 605 ——— : MONTESINOS (FERNANDO) MEMORIAS ANTIGUAS HISTORIALES del PERU ; translated and edited by PHILIP AINSWORTH MEANS, with an INTRODUCTION by SIR CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM ; *with 10 plates*, 8vo., cloth, 1920 15/-  
Hakluyt Society, Second Series, Vol. 48.
- 606 ——— : PRESCOTT (WILLIAM H.) HISTORY of the CONQUEST of PERU, with a PRELIMINARY VIEW of the CIVILIZATION of the INCAS, *map, 2 portraits and a facsimile*, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, (labels rubbed), *Philadelphia*, 1861 12/-
- 607 ——— : ——— NEW and REVISED EDITION, with the Author's latest corrections and additions, edited by John Foster Kirk, *map, 2 portraits and a facsimile*, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf (backs rubbed, but sound), 1875 10/-
- 608 ——— : [SKINNER (JOSEPH)] The PRESENT STATE of PERU : comprising its Geography, Topography, Natural History . . . Commerce, Customs and Manners of its Inhabitants, . . . the Modern Travels of the Missionaries in the heretofore Unexplored Mountainous Territories, etc. ; . . . drawn from Original and Authentic Documents, *map and 20 full-page COLOURED PLATES of COSTUMES*, 4to., contemp. half calf (joints cracked), 1805 £3/10/-
- 609 ——— : TEMPLE (EDMOND) TRAVELS in various PARTS of PERU, including a Year's Residence in Potosi, *map, 8 fine aquatint engravings and 17 vignettes*, 2 vols, 8vo., finely bound in half brown levant morocco extra, t.e.g., 1830 £1/10/-
- 610 STEVENSON (FREDERICK JAMES) A TRAVELLER of the SIXTIES ; being Extracts from his diaries of his journeyings and explorations in BRAZIL, PERU, ARGENTINA, PATAGONIA, CHILE, and BOLIVIA, during the years 1867-69 ; selected, arranged and edited, with a memoir, by DOUGLAS TIMINS, *frontispiece*, 8vo., cloth, 1929 12/6
- 611 STEVENSON (W. B.) A HISTORICAL and DESCRIPTIVE NARRATIVE of TWENTY YEARS' RESIDENCE in SOUTH AMERICA, containing TRAVELS in ARAUCO, CHILE, PERU, and COLOMBIA ; with an ACCOUNT of the REVOLUTION, its Rise, Progress, and Results, *engraved frontispieces*, 3 vols, 8vo., half calf, *uncut*, t.e.g., *Hurst & Co.*, 1825 £3/10/-  
Original issue. In 1829 new titles to this work were printed, with the name of Longman and Co. as publishers.  
Stevenson's book is of great value for the period immediately preceding the South American Revolution. Prescott, in his "History of the Conquest of Peru," praised his description of Lima, and made considerable use of his accounts of native manners and customs.
- 612 STUART (VILLIERS) ADVENTURES amidst the EQUATORIAL FORESTS and RIVERS of SOUTH AMERICA ; also in the WEST INDIES and the WILDS of FLORIDA ; to which is added "JAMAICA REVISITED," *with many illustrations and maps*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1891 14/-
- 613 URUGUAY.—KEY (ASTLEY COOPER, R.N.) A NARRATIVE of the RECOVERY of H.M.S. GORGON (Charles Hotham, Captain), stranded in the BAY of MONTE VIDEO, May 10th, 1844, *with folding lithograph frontispiece, 2 charts and 15 plates, illustrating the methods used in refloating the ship*, 8vo., cloth, 1847 12/-  
Title-page, frontispiece, and end-papers spotted.



## South America—continued.

- 14 **ULLOA** (ANTOINE de) et **JUAN** (GEORGE) VOYAGE HISTORIQUE de L'AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE fait par ordre du ROI D'ESPAGNE [traduit de l'espagnol par E. MAUVILLON] ; ouvrage orne des figures, plans et cartes necessaires et qui contient une HISTOIRE des YNCAS du PEROU, et les Observations, Astronomiques et Physiques, faites pour déterminer la Figure et la Grandeur de la Terre, *engraved frontispiece and 46 plates, including numerous folding maps and plans*, 2 vols, 4to., contemp. calf (joints partly cracked), *Amsterdam et a Leipzig, chez Arkstee & Merkus*, 1752 £1/15/-

First edition of Mauvillon's translation.

“Ulloa's voyage arose out of the desire of the French Government to send certain members of the Academy of Sciences to measure a degree in the equinoctial countries of Peru. . . . The King of Spain . . . sent two of the most scientific officers of the Spanish Navy to accompany the expedition. Much information was collected and published, which has been reproduced in other works on South America.”

## WEST INDIES.

- 15 **ANTIGUA**.—OLIVER (VERE LANGFORD) The HISTORY of the ISLAND of ANTIGUA, one of the LEEWARD CARIBBEES in the WEST INDIES, from the First Settlement in 1635 to the Present Time, *with 7 maps and plans, 4 portraits, 13 other plates, besides numerous pedigrees*, 3 vols, folio, cloth, 1894-99 £3/3/-

Only 150 numbered copies printed.

- 16 **ASSIENTO** (THE), or CONTRACT for ALLOWING to the SUBJECTS of GREAT BRITAIN the LIBERTY of IMPORTING NEGROES into the SPANISH AMERICA, sign'd by the Catholick King at Madrid, 26th March, 1713, text in Spanish and English, on parallel columns, 48 pages, 1713 ; bound with 5 other treaties made at the termination of the Wars of Queen Anne, 4to., contemp. panelled calf, neatly rebacked, *Printed by John Baskett*, 1713-14 £2/10/-

- 17 **BAHAMAS**.—POWLES (L. D.) The LAND of the PINK PEARL, or Recollections of LIFE in the BAHAMAS, *folding map and frontispiece*, 8vo., cloth (binding little damp-stained), 1888 6/-

- 18 **BARBADOES**.—HASLEWOOD (REV. FRANCIS) The GENEALOGY of the FAMILY of HASLEWOOD, Staffordshire and Warwickshire Branches ; also the GENEALOGY of HASLEWOOD, BARBADOES BRANCH, 23 pages, 4to., wrappers, *Privately printed*, 1881 10/-

- 19 [BAYLEY (FREDERICK W. M.)] FOUR YEARS' RESIDENCE in the WEST INDIES, during 1826-29, by the SON of a MILITARY OFFICER ; THIRD EDITION, ENLARGED, . . . [with an Appendix, containing the Geography, Geology and Chronology of the BRITISH COLONIES in the WEST INDIES] ; 7 plates (spotted), 8vo., boards, cloth back, *uncut* (some pages frayed and loose in sewing), 1833 15/-

- 20 **COLERIDGE** (HENRY NELSON) SIX MONTHS in the WEST INDIES, in 1825, THIRD EDITION, with additions, *folding map*, fcap. 8vo., contemp. morocco gilt, g.e., 1832 6/-

- 21 **ESQUEMELING** (J.) The BUCCANEERS of AMERICA : A True Account of the most Remarkable Assaults committed of late Years upon the COASTS of the WEST INDIES by the Buccaneers of JAMAICA and TORTUGA (both English and French) [edited by Henry Powell], *with facsimiles of all the original illustrations*, roy. 8vo., cloth, [ca. 1893] 10/-

- 22 **FISKE** (AMOS KIDDER) The WEST INDIES ; a HISTORY of the ISLANDS of the WEST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, together with an Account of their Physical Characteristics, Natural Resources, and Present Condition ; *map and 33 illustrations*, cr. 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1899 [SOLD]

- 23 **FROUDE** (JAMES ANTHONY) The ENGLISH in the WEST INDIES, or the Bow of Ulysses, FIRST EDITION, *with 9 illustrations engraved on wood by G. PEARSON, after drawings by the Author*, 8vo., cloth, 1888 7/-

- 24 **HARLOW** (V. T., Editor) COLONISING EXPEDITIONS to the WEST INDIES and GUIANA, 1623-67, *with 2 portraits and 6 maps (three of which are large and folding inserted in pocket at end)*, 8vo., cloth, 1925 18/-

Hakluyt Society, Second Series, Vol. 56.

- 25 **HAYTI**.—ST. JOHN (SIR SPENSER) HAYTI, or the BLACK REPUBLIC, SECOND and BEST EDITION, *with map*, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1889 18/-

“The author's object is to prove that Hayti is sunk in misery, bloodshed, cannibalism, and superstition of the most sensual and degrading character ; that as an experiment in negro self-government it is a hideous failure.”—*Spectator*.



## West Indies—continued.

- 626 **JAMAICA.**—BAPTIST CHAPEL, ST. ANN'S BAY, JAMAICA, Built 1837, enlarged 1839, lithograph, drawn on stone by T. PICKEN, measuring  $8\frac{1}{4}$  by  $12\frac{1}{4}$  inches to plate line (margins soiled and creased), *R. Cartwright, lithographer* [1839] 5/-
- 627 ——— : BAXTER PRINT : The ORDINANCE of BAPTISM, as administered by Missionaries connected with the BAPTIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY, to 135 Persons near BROWN'S TOWN, JAMAICA, in 1842, Proof Plate, PRINTED in OIL-COLOURS by G. BAXTER, measuring  $11\frac{1}{8}$  ×  $15\frac{3}{8}$  inches, on its original lettered mount, ( $17\frac{1}{2}$  ×  $22\frac{5}{8}$  inches), *Published by G. Baxter, 3 Charter House Square, October 1st, 1843* £3/10/-  
 Courtney Lewis, No. 93. Variety, showing ship in foreground with sail.  
 A fine print, depicting two missionaries baptising their converts by immersion, one in the foreground performing the rite on the women and the other the men. It represents a scene in the West Indies during the Missionary work amongst the Negroes, and is expressive of great religious fervour.
- 628 ——— : "CELEBRATION on the 1ST AUGUST, 1838, at DAWKINS CAYMANAS, near SPANISH TOWN, JAMAICA," depicting banquet celebrating the abolition of slavery, the banners overhead with names of those interested in the cause: LIONEL SMITH, MULGRAVE, BROUGHAM, etc., lithograph, drawn on stone by R. A. LEIGHTON, measuring 9 ×  $13\frac{1}{4}$  inches to plate line, *R. Cartwright, Lithographer* [1838] 7/6
- 629 ——— : FULLER (STEPHEN) The NEW ACT of ASSEMBLY of the ISLAND of JAMAICA, . . . commonly called, The NEW CONSOLIDATED ACT, which was passed . . . 1788 ; being the present CODE NOIR of that ISLAND, ii + 18 pages, 4to., unbound, *Printed for B. White and Son, . . . 1789* 15/-  
 Lacks the half-title.
- 630 ——— : FULLER (STEPHEN) TWO REPORTS (October and November, 1788) from the Committee of the HONOURABLE HOUSE of ASSEMBLY of JAMAICA, appointed to examine into, and report to the House, the Allegations and Charges . . . on the Subject of the SLAVE-TRADE, and the TREATMENT of the NEGROES, etc., ii + 36 pages, 4to., unbound, *ibid.* 1789 15/-  
 Lacks the half-title.
- 631 ——— : HOWARD (ROBERT MOWBRAY, *Editor*) RECORDS and LETTERS of the FAMILY of the LONGS of LONGVILLE, JAMAICA, and HAMPTON LODGE, SURREY [ENGLAND], *with 62 full-page illustrations and 15 full-page pedigrees*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1925 (pub. £1/16/- net) 15/-
- 632 ——— : PROCEEDINGS of the GOVERNOR and ASSEMBLY of JAMAICA, in regard to the MAROON NEGROES : published by order of the Assembly ; to which is prefixed an Introductory Account [by BRYAN EDWARDS], containing Observations on the Disposition, Character, Manners, and Habits of Life, of the Maroons, and a Detail of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the late War between those People and the White Inhabitants, *frontispiece*, 8vo., calf, *Printed for John Stockdale*, 1796 18/-
- 633 **KINGSLEY** (CHARLES) AT LAST : a CHRISTMAS in the WEST INDIES, FIRST EDITION, *with 41 illustrations*, 2 vols, cr. 8vo., orig. cloth gilt (name on verso of front., binding a little worn), 1871 18/-
- 634 **LAWRENCE-ARCHER** (CAPTAIN J. H.) MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS of the BRITISH WEST INDIES from the EARLIEST DATE, with Genealogical and Historical Annotations, illustrative of the Seventeenth Century . . . *with engravings of the arms of the principal families*, 4to., orig. cloth, paper label (tear in one joint and inside joints weak), 1875 15/-
- 635 **PINCKARD** (GEORGE) NOTES on the WEST INDIES, including OBSERVATIONS relative to the CREOLES and SLAVES of the WESTERN COLONIES, and of the INDIANS of SOUTH AMERICA ; interspersed with REMARKS upon the SEASONING or YELLOW FEVER of HOT CLIMATES, SECOND EDITION, with additional Letters from MARTINIQUE, JAMAICA, and ST. DOMINGO, 2 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf (joints cracked), 1816 £1/10/-
- 636 **POEM** (A), occasioned by the PRESENT WAR with SPAIN, FIRST EDITION, 10 pages, folio, modern boards, *Printed for M. Steen*, 1740 15/-  
 Mentioning Vera Cruz, Cuba, Havana, and Admiral Vernon's attacks on the Spanish West Indies.  
 " May then a Vernon, like another Blake,  
 Thy strong Havana to its Basis shake."
- 637 **POEM** (A) on the GLORIOUS ATCHIEVEMENTS of ADMIRABLE VERNON in the SPANISH WEST-INDIES, FIRST EDITION, 16 pages, folio, modern boards, *fine copy*, *Printed for T. Cooper*, 1740 15/-



## West Indies—continued.

- PORTO RICO.**—An ACCOUNT of the LOSS of HIS MAJESTY'S SHIP "DEAL CASTLE," commanded by CAPT. JAMES HAWKINS, off the ISLAND of PORTO RICO, during the Hurricane in the WEST INDIES, in the year 1780, iv + 48 pages and errata leaf, 8vo., modern boards, *Printed for J. Murray, 1787* 15/-
- SAN DOMINIGO.**—WIMPFEN (FRANCIS ALEXANDER STANISLAUS, *Baron De*) A VOYAGE to SAINT DOMINGO in the years 1788-90, translated from the Original Manuscript, which has never been published, by J. WRIGHT [pseudonym of WILLIAM GIFFORD], FIRST EDITION, *folding map*, 8vo., old calf, *Printed for T. Cadell, Junior, and W. Davies, &c., MDCCCXVII [for 1797]* £1/10/-
- This is one of the copies that by an error of the printer has the date misprinted 1817.
- SEWARD** (SIR EDWARD) NARRATIVE of his SHIPWRECK, and consequent DISCOVERY of CERTAIN ISLANDS in the CARIBBEAN SEA ; with a detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting events in his life, from the year 1733 to 1749 as written in his own diary, edited by MISS JANE PORTER, SECOND EDITION, *vignette titles*, 3 vols, fcap. 8vo., contemp. half morocco, g.e., 1832 12/-
- THIRD EDITION, 2 vols, 8vo., calf gilt, m.e., 1841 10/-
- SPENCE** (LEWIS) ATLANTIS in AMERICA, 16 *full-page plates and text-illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1925 6/-
- [STEPHEN** (JAMES), *Master in Chancery*] The CRISIS of the SUGAR COLONIES ; or, An Enquiry into the OBJECTS and PROBABLE EFFECTS of the FRENCH EXPEDITION to the WEST INDIES ; and their connection with the COLONIAL INTERESTS of the BRITISH EMPIRE ; to which are subjoined, SKETCHES of a PLAN for SETTLING the VACANT LANDS of TRINIDAD, in Four Letters to the RT. HON. HENRY ADDINGTON, 222 pages, 8vo., unbound, 1802 12/6
- TRINIDAD.**—PARLIAMENTARY BLUE BOOKS : PAPERS PRESENTED PURSUANT to ADDRESS, relating to the ISLAND of TRINIDAD, with map of the MARABELLA, &c. ESTATES ; ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 18th February, 1823 ; REPORT of the COMMISSIONER of INQUIRY on the SUBJECT of TITLES to LANDS in the ISLAND of TRINIDAD (dated 10th April, 1827), with a Plan of the TERRES ROYALES, ordered by the House of Commons to be printed 14th June, 1827 ; 2 vols, folio, calf (one cover detached), 1823-27 £4/4/-
- The first book is presented under 36 heads, including : Return of all Fines and Quit Rents paid by the Proprietors of Land in Trinidad since the Administration of Government in that Colony by Sir Ralph James Woodford ; Return of the Proceeds arising from the Sale of Lands . . . Return of all Fines imposed upon Individuals in the Island . . . ; Return of all Estates in Trinidad having Royal Grants ; List of all Spanish Occupancies . . . ; Copies of Letters ; [etc.]. The second book presents the Authority to Inquire ; Objects and Result of Inquiry ; the State and Disposal of the Question.
- VERNON** (EDWARD, ADMIRAL) PAPERS].—ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING to the EXPEDITION to CARTHAGENA, SECOND EDITION, 154 pp. *Printed for M. Cooper, 1744* ; ORIGINAL PAPERS RELATING to the EXPEDITION to PANAMA (wanting half-title), 224 pp., *ibid.* 1744 ; A LETTER to the SECRETARY of a CERTAIN BOARD, to which no Answer has been returned. Being a Proper SUPPLEMENT to the ORIGINAL PAPERS relating to the EXPEDITION to CARTHAGENA, CUBA, and PANAMA ; together with VERSES address'd to ADMIRAL V—— ; 20 pp., *ibid.* 1744 ; SOME SEASONABLE ADVICE from an HONEST SAILOR, to whom it might have concerned, for the Service of the C[rown] and C[ountr]y, 109 pp. *Printed for R. Thomas [ca. 1745]* ; A SPECIMEN of NAKED TRUTH, from a BRITISH SAILOR, a sincere Wellwisher, to the Honour and Prosperity of the Present Royal Family, and his Country, 30 pp., *Printed for W. Webb, 1746* ; ORIGINAL LETTERS to an HONEST SAILOR [a Collection of Letters addressed to ADMIRAL VERNON, between 1739 and 1746, by WAGER, PULTENEY, DUKE of BEDFORD, LORD VERE BEAUCLERK, and others, with an account of his last interview with the Admiralty and his dismissal from the service], 94 pp. *Printed for R. Thomas [1746]* ; An ACCOUNT of the EXPEDITION to CARTHAGENA, with Explanatory Notes and Observations, [attributed to ADMIRAL SIR CHARLES KNOWLES], THIRD EDITION, iv + 58 pp. *Printed for M. Cooper, 1743* ; together 7 pamphlets bound in 2 vols, 8vo., old calf, gilt backs, 1743-46 £10/10/-
- Admiral Vernon (1684-1757) entered the Navy in the year 1700 ; engaged on active service on various stations, twice in the West Indies ; advocated war with Spain, 1731 ; took the defenceless Porto Bello, 1739, but in conjunction with Brigadier-general Wentworth, failed miserably in 1741 at Cartagena, Santiago in Cuba, and Panama ; Attacked the Admiralty in anonymous pamphlets ; refused to admit or deny that he was the Author of "A Specimen of Naked Truth" and "Some Seasonable Advice from an Honest Sailor."
- WENTWORTH** (TRELAWNEY)] The WEST INDIA SKETCH BOOK ; with 25 plates (2 in colour), 2 vols, post 8vo., cloth (loose in sewing and paper labels worn), 1834 12/-



## GENERAL LITERATURE.

- 648 **A'BECKETT** (GILBERT) *The COMIC HISTORY of ENGLAND, and The COMIC HISTORY of ROME, EARLY REPRINTS, 30 coloured plates and numerous woodcuts by JOHN LEECH, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, Bradbury, Agnew & Co. [ca. 1860]* £2/-/-

## A COMPLETE SET.

- 649 **ACKERMANN'S REPOSITORY OF ARTS, LITERATURE, COMMERCE, MANUFACTURERS, FASHIONS and POLITICS** : the THREE SERIES COMPLETE, *with many hundreds of plates, the majority of which are beautifully coloured aquatints comprising fashions, designs for ornamental gardens, buildings, furniture, views of London, country seats of the nobility and gentry, portraits, textile patterns, &c., 40 vols, roy. 8vo., newly and tastefully bound in blue calf gilt, g.e., in protective cardboard cases, 1809-28* £200/-/-

A magnificent set, guaranteed perfect throughout.

The "Repository" stands alone as the grandest and most exquisitely illustrated periodical of its time.

Each monthly part includes two delightful coloured costume plates representing Ladies Walking, Carriage, Ball-Room, Court, and Evening Dresses, and forms the finest illustrated record of contemporary fashions for English Ladies.

In the earlier volumes, each monthly part has a sheet upon which is affixed 3 or 4 "Specimens of Textile Manufactures," the new material for the season. Later volumes have engraved plates of "Designs for Needlework" or "Muslin Patterns," a feature which took the place of "Specimens of Textile Manufactures." In binding the volumes many of the sheets were omitted, for invariably the affixed pieces of material had either been lost or mislaid, removed perhaps for the purpose of using the pattern when ordering the particular material from the manufacturer or retailer.

Each pattern has been carefully checked and the set offered is guaranteed to contain every one that was supplied.

The magnificent series of London views (of which a good number were reproduced in Papworth's Views of London, Ackermann, 1816), were so often extracted from the "Repository" that, on this account alone, very few sets can be found perfect.

The coloured caricatures and other plates by Rowlandson illustrating the stories which appeared in serial form, also the Coloured Plates of "Country Seats," "Designs for Furniture," portraits of Nobility and all other incidental illustrations are present.

A set which is desirable in every way.

- 650 **ÆSOP'S FABLES**, *embellished with 111 elegant engravings, post 8vo., modern polished calf, edges entirely uncut, [ca. 1810]* £1/1/-
- 651 ——— **FABLES**, a New Version, chiefly from Original Sources, by the REV. THOMAS JAMES, *with upwards of 100 woodcuts designed by JOHN TENNIEL, FIRST EDITION, 8vo., new mottled calf extra, full gilt back, 1848* £3/10/-
- 652 **AFRICA.**—**BAKER** (SIR SAMUEL W.) **NILE TRIBUTARIES of ABYSSINIA, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs, 2 maps and 24 plates, 8vo., calf, 1867** 10/-
- 653 ——— : **DARLEY** (MAJOR HENRY) **SLAVES and IVORY : a Record of ADVENTURE and EXPLORATION in the UNKNOWN SUDAN, and among the ABYSSINIAN SLAVE-RAIDERS, with Introduction by CHARLES W. HOBLEY, 2 maps and 9 plates, 8vo., cloth, 1926** 7/-
- 654 ——— : **OSSENDOWSKI** (FERDINAND) **The BREATH of the DESERT, the Account of a Journey through ALGERIA and TUNISIA, translated by LEWIS STANTON PALEN, 40 plates, 8vo., cloth (dull) [1927]** (pub. 16/- net) 6/-
- 655 **AINSWORTH** (WM. HARRISON) **BOSCobel, or The ROYAL OAK : a Tale of the Year 1651, 16 illustrations, 8vo., half buff calf gilt, t.e.g., Routledge [ca. 1880]** 12/-
- 656 ——— **CRICHTON, THIRD [FIRST OCTAVO] EDITION, 18 illustrations by H. K. BROWNE (some slightly stained), roy. 8vo., half calf, Chapman and Hall, 1849** 15/-
- 657 ——— **ANOTHER EDITION, with the illustrations, 8vo., half calf gilt, Routledge [ca. 1880]** 12/-
- 658 ——— **The FLITCH of BACON, or the CUSTOM of DUNMOW, illustrations by SIR JOHN GILBERT, 8vo., half buff calf gilt, t.e.g., *ibid.* [ca. 1880]** 12/-
- 659 ——— **GUY FAWKES, or The GUNPOWDER TREASON, illustrations by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 8vo., half green morocco gilt, m.e., *ibid.* [ca. 1880]** 12/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 0 **AINSWORTH** (WM. HARRISON) MERVYN CLITHEROE, 24 illustrations by H. K. BROWNE, 8vo., half buff calf gilt, t.e.g., *Routledge* [ca. 1880] 12/-
- 1 ——— The MISER'S DAUGHTER, illustrations by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 8vo., half morocco gilt, m.e., *ibid.* [ca. 1880] 12/-
- 2 ——— OLD SAINT PAUL'S : a Tale of the Plague and the Fire, EARLY EDITION, 21 illustrations by H. K. BROWNE and JOHN FRANKLIN, 8vo., orig. blue cloth (little worn), *ibid.* 1855 15/-
- 3 ——— OIVINGDEAN GRANGE ; a Tale of the South Downs, 8 illustrations by H. K. BROWNE, 8vo., half morocco gilt, m.e., *ibid.* 1882 12/-
- 4 ——— ROOKWOOD, illustrations by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK and SIR JOHN GILBERT, 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., *ibid.* 1882 12/-
- 5 ——— The SPENDTHRIFT, 8 illustrations by H. K. BROWNE, 8vo., green calf gilt, m.e., *ibid.* [ca. 1880] 15/-
- 6 ——— The STAR-CHAMBER, illustrations by H. K. BROWNE, 8vo., half green calf, m.e., *ibid.* [ca. 1880] 12/-
- 7 ——— The TOWER of LONDON, FIRST ISSUE OF FIRST EDITION, 40 engravings and 58 woodcuts by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK (plates foxed), 8vo., old half calf, *Bentley*, 1840 £1/10/-
- 8 ——— ANOTHER COPY, EARLY EDITION, with the illustrations by CRUIKSHANK, roy. 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut* (joints slightly torn), *ibid.* 1844 18/-
- 9 ——— WINDSOR CASTLE, FIRST OCTAVO EDITION, FIRST ISSUE, illustrations by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK and TONY JOHANNOT, and woodcuts by W. A. DELAMOTTE, roy. 8vo., half morocco, *uncut*, *Colburn*, 1843 £1/15/-
- 0 **ALDRICH** (THOMAS BAILEY) Works, portrait and frontispieces, 9 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Jefferson Press, Boston* [1915] £1/5/-
- 1 **ALEXANDER** (SIR WILLIAM, *Earl of Stirling*) POETICAL WORKS, now first collected and edited, with Memoir and Notes, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., blue calf gilt, g.e., *Glasgow*, 1870 15/-
- 2 **ANACREON**.—ANACREONTIS ODARIA, ad textus Barnesiani fidem emendata, accedunt variæ lectiones cura EDVARDI FORSTER, beautifully printed by BULMER, vignettes, post 8vo., contemp. green morocco gilt, g.e., 1802 12/-
- 3 **ANTI JACOBIN**.—POETRY of the ANTI-JACOBIN, post 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, 1799 5/-
- 4 **ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS**, translated from the Arabic, by M. GALLAND and now done into English, 4 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked (sides rubbed), 1789 £1/1/-
- 5 ——— : The BOOK of the THOUSAND NIGHTS and ONE NIGHT, rendered from the literal and complete version of DR. J. C. MARDRUS ; and collated with other sources ; by E. POWYS MATHERS, illustrated from drawings by RODERICK McRAE, 8 vols, 8vo., cloth [1929] £5/5/-
- The illustrations by McRae were done for this Edition only.
- 6 **[ARBER** (EDWARD)] An ENGLISH GARNER, BEST EDITION [edited by THOMAS SECCOMBE], COMPLETE SET, 12 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1903-04 £4/15/-
- CONTENTS :—Some Longer Elizabethan Poems, Intro. by A. H. Bullen ; Voyages and Travels, mainly during the 16th and 17th Centuries, Intro. by C. Raymond Beazley, 2 vols ; Shorter Elizabethan Poems, Intro. by A. H. Bullen ; Fifteenth Century Prose and Verse, Intro. by Alfred W. Pollard ; Tudor Tracts, 1532-88, Intro. by A. F. Pollard ; Later Stuart Tracts, Intro. by George A. Aitken ; Stuart Tracts, 1603-93, Intro. by C. H. Firth ; Social England Illustrated : a Collection of XVIIth Century Tracts, Intro. by Andrew Lang ; Critical Essays and Literary Fragments, Intro. by J. Churton Collins ; Elizabethan Sonnets, newly arranged and indexed, Intro. by Sidney Lee, 2 vols.
- 7 **ARCHITECTURE**.—BRIGGS (MARTIN SHAW) BAROQUE ARCHITECTURE, with 109 illustrations, including many full-page, 4to., half red morocco gilt, t.e.g., [1913] £3/15/-
- 8 ——— : GODFREY (WALTER H.) The STORY of ARCHITECTURE in ENGLAND, from Roman Times to the end of the Georgian Period, profusely illustrated, 2 vols in one, 8vo., cloth, [1928-31] 8/-
- 9 **ARMOUR**.—ASHDOWN (CHARLES HENRY) BRITISH and FOREIGN ARMS and ARMOUR, 42 full-page plates and 450 illustrations in the text, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1909 16/-
- 0 **ART**.—DENT (HERBERT C.) PIQUÉ : a Beautiful Minor Art, with an Introduction by C. REGINALD GRUNDY, 36 plates, 4to., cloth, *The Connoisseur*, 1923 6/-
- 1 ——— : FRY (ROGER) CHARACTERISTICS of FRENCH ART, 78 illustrations on 40 plates, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1932 (pub. 12/6 net) 7/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 682 **ART.**—GREUZE (JEAN) and his MODELS, by JOHN RIVERS, 44 *full-page plates*, 8vo., cloth, 1912 6/-
- 683 ——— : HIND (A. M.) A SHORT HISTORY of ENGRAVING and ETCHING for the use of Collectors and Students, with full Bibliography, Classified List and Index of Engravers, *frontispiece and 110 illustrations in the text*, 8vo., cloth, 1908 18/-
- 684 ——— : MCTAGGART (WILLIAM) A BIOGRAPHY and an APPRECIATION [with a Catalogue of Pictures], by JAMES L. CAW, SPECIAL EDITION, 51 *plates mounted on cartridge paper* 4to., cloth, *Glasgow*, 1917 15/-
- 685 ——— : MACTAVISH (NEWTON) The FINE ARTS in CANADA, 105 *full-page plates, some in colour*, roy. 8vo., *buckram*, *Toronto*, 1925 15/-
- 686 ——— : NEWBOLT (SIR FRANCIS) The HISTORY of the ROYAL SOCIETY of PAINTER-ETCHERS & ENGRAVERS, 1880-1930, 104 *plates*, roy. 8vo., cloth, *The Print Collectors' Club*, 1930 (pub. £1/1/- net) 10/-

Only 600 numbered copies printed.

- 687 ——— : ROGET (JOHN LEWIS) A HISTORY of the " OLD WATER-COLOUR " SOCIETY, now The Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours, with Biographical Notices of its older and of all deceased members and associates, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1891 £1/1/-
- 688 ——— : SLATER (J. HERBERT) ENGRAVINGS and their VALUE, a Complete Guide to the Collection and Prices of all Classes of Prints, SIXTH [and LAST] EDITION, revised and enlarged by F. W. MAXWELL-BARBOUR, 24 *plates in colour and black-and-white and 300 facsimile reproductions of engraver's marks*, 4to., cloth, [1929] (pub. £2/2/- net) £1/8/-
- 689 ——— : STEWART (BASIL) JAPANESE COLOUR-PRINTS and the subjects they illustrate, a Guide for the Collector and Student, with description of the subjects illustrated in Landscape, Drama, Story and Portraiture, 6 *coloured plates and 40 in monochrome, of prints in the author's collection*, roy. 8vo., half morocco (joints weak), 1920 £1/5/-
- Edition-de-luxe, limited to 125 numbered and signed copies.
- 690 ——— : VELAZQUEZ (DIEGO) and his TIMES, by CARL JUSTI, translated by PROF. A. H. KEANE and Revised by the Author, *etched portrait and 52 wood engravings*, roy. 8vo., publisher's half morocco, 1889 10/-
- 691 ——— : WHITLEY (WILLIAM T.) ARTISTS and their FRIENDS in ENGLAND, 1700-99, 24 *plates*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1928 (pub. £2/2/- net) 12/-
- 692 ——— : WILENSKI (R. H.) ENGLISH PAINTING, *profusely illustrated*, roy. 8vo., cloth, [1933] (pub. £1/10/- net) 12/6

- 693 **ASHENDENE PRESS.**—CERVANTES (M. de) DON QUIXOTE, from the first English edition of THOMAS SHELTON, 1612-20, *beautifully printed in red and black, with woodcut initials and borders* by LOUISE POWELL, 2 vols, folio, boards, holland backs, *as new*, 1927 £25/-/-

Only 225 copies issued.

- 694 ——— : SPENSER (EDMUND) MINOR POEMS, containing the Shepherdes Calendar, Complaints, Daphnaida, Colin Clouts Come Home Again, Amoretti, Hymnes, Epithalamion, Prothalamion, Sonnets, and Sundrie other Verses, *beautifully printed in black, red and blue*, folio, half morocco, vellum sides, *fine copy*, 1925 £12/10/-

Only 200 copies issued.

- 695 **AUSTRIA.**—BEUST (COUNT VON) MEMOIRS, written by Himself, with an Introduction by BARON HENRY DE WORMS, *portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo., half brown morocco gilt, t.e.g., 1887 12/-
- 696 **BACON** (FRANCIS, Lord) VERULAMIANA; or Opinions on Men, Manners, Literature, Politics and Theology, *portrait*, post 8vo., contemp. half roan gilt, 1803 7/-
- 697 **[BARHAM** (RICHARD H.)] The INGOLDSBY LEGENDS, FIRST EDITION, 2 *portraits and 17 plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., half calf, (plates rather stained and spotted), 1840-47 £2/2/-

Vols. 1 and 2 each lack the half-title and the latter volume the list of plates

- 698 **BARTON** (BERNARD) POETIC VIGILS, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1824 6/-
- 699 **BAYEUX TAPESTRY.**—BELLOC (HILAIRE) The BOOK of the BAYEUX TAPESTRY, *presenting the complete work in a series of 76 colour facsimiles*, roy 8vo., cloth, SCARCE, 1914 £1/5/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 0 **BEACONSFIELD** (BENJAMIN DISRAELI, *Earl*) NOVELS, HUGHENDEN EDITION, 11 vols, cr. 8vo., contemp. half red calf gilt, m.e., 1881 **£3/-/-**
- 1 **BEATTIE** (JAMES) POETICAL WORKS, FIRST ISSUE of PICKERING'S ALDINE EDITION, *portrait*, post 8vo., calf, *sound copy*, 1831 **10/-**
- 2 [**BECKFORD** (WILLIAM)] VATHEK, translated from the Original French, THIRD EDITION, *frontispiece*, cr. 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1816 **15/-**
- 3 **BERTIE** (LORD, of **Thame**) DIARY, 1914-18, edited by LADY ALGERNON GORDON LENNOX, with a foreword by VISCOUNT GREY of FALLODEN, *portraits and facs.*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth [1924] (pub. **£2/2/-** net) **12/-**
- 4 **BEWICK**.—FLOWERS of BRITISH POETRY, with 7 wood engravings by THOMAS and JOHN BEWICK, 12mo., half calf, *Newcastle-on-Tyne*, [ca. 1810] **5/-**
- 5 **BIRKENHEAD** (EARL of) LAW, LIFE and LETTERS, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth [1927] (pub. **£2/2/-** net) **£1/1/-**
- 6 **BLAKE** (WILLIAM).—HAYLEY (WILLIAM) The TRIUMPHS of TEMPER, TWELFTH EDITION, with 6 plates from original designs by MARIA FLAXMAN, engraved by WILLIAM BLAKE, fcap. 8vo., modern half morocco gilt, *Chichester*, 1803 **£1/5/-**  
First edition with the plates by Blake.
- 7 **BOOK OF GEMS**; the Poets and Artists of Great Britain, edited by S. C. HALL, *profusely illustrated with charming steel vignettes*, 3 vols, 8vo., brown levant morocco, gilt backs, t.e.g., 1848-53 **£2/10/-**  
Chaucer to Prior; Pomfrey to Bloomfield; Wordsworth to Bayly.
- 8 **BORROW** (GEORGE) WORKS. DEFINITIVE EDITION, *illustrations*, 6 vols, cr. 8vo., cloth, [1925] **£1/5/-**  
CONTENTS:—The Bible in Spain; The Gypsies of Spain; Lavengro; Romany Rye; Wild Wales; Romano Lavo-Lil.
- 9 **BOWDLER** (JANE) POEMS and ESSAYS, SIXTH EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, *pretty copy*, *Bath*, 1788 **15/-**
- 0 **BROWNE** (SIR THOMAS) WORKS, edited by SIMON WILKIN, *portrait*, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., half morocco, t.e.g., *Bohn*, 1852 **£1/5/-**
- 1 ——— ANOTHER EDITION, *portrait*, 3 vols, post 8vo., half calf, red edges, 1880 **£1/12/-**
- 2 **BROWNING** (ROBERT) POETICAL WORKS, [with Biographical and Historical Notes, Index to First Lines of Shorter Poems and a General Index], 3 *portraits and 2 plates*, 17 vols, large 8vo., half brown morocco, *uncut*, t.e.g., contents lettered, 1888-94 **£12/-/-**  
The scarce Large Hand-made Paper Edition, limited to 250 sets.
- 3 ——— The RING and the BOOK, FIRST ISSUE of the FIRST EDITION, 4 vols, fcap. 8vo., orig. cloth, 1868-69 **£3/10/-**  
In this issue Vols. I. and III. are lettered on spine in roman numerals, Vols. 2 and 4 in Arabic.
- 4 **BÜLOW** (PRINCE VON) MEMOIRS [1849-1919], *profusely illustrated*, 4 vols, 8vo., cloth [1932] (pub. **£5/5/-** net) **£1/2/6**
- 5 **BUNBURY** (E. H.) A HISTORY of ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY among the GREEKS and ROMANS, from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire, SECOND and BEST EDITION, with 20 *illustrated maps*, 2 vols, stout 8vo., cloth, 1883 **£4/15/-**
- 6 [**BURNEY** (FANNY)] CECILIA, or Memoirs of an Heiress, SEVENTH EDITION, 5 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf, rebaked, 1796 **£1/1/-**  
Vols. 1 & 2 damp-stained throughout.
- 7 [———] EVELINA, EARLY EDITION, *frontispieces*, 3 vols, post 8vo., binders' cloth (name cut from titles), 1784 **15/-**
- 8 **BURNS** (ROBERT) WORKS, with LIFE by ALLAN CUNNINGHAM, *portrait*, *engraved titles and frontispieces*, 8 vols, post 8vo., modern half calf gilt, m.e., 1834 **£2/10/-**
- 9 ——— POETRY, CENTENARY EDITION, edited by W. E. HENLEY and T. F. HENDERSON, *portraits, facs., and etchings* by WILLIAM HOLE, 4 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Edinburgh*, N.D. **£1/10/-**
- 0 **BURTON** (ROBERT) The ANATOMY of MELANCHOLY, by DEMOCRITUS Junior, *frontispiece*, 3 vols, 8vo., mottled calf gilt, m.e., *Nimmo*, 1893 **£3/3/-**
- 1 **BUTLER** (SAMUEL) POETICAL WORKS, edited by ROBERT BELL, 3 vols, post 8vo., contemp. half green morocco, 1855 **15/-**



## General Literature—continued.

- 722 **BYRON** (LORD) *DON JUAN*, 2 vols, post 8vo., modern half brown calf, t.e.g., 1826 12/-
- 723 [———] **LARA**, a Tale ; [ROGERS (SAMUEL)] *JACQUELINE*, a Tale. FIRST EDITION, post 8vo., contemp. half calf, 1814 7/6
- 724 **CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY** (THE) ; edited by J. B. BURY, S. A. COOK, F. E. ADCOCK, etc., Vols. 1 to 8 and 3 vols of maps ; together 11 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1923-30 (pub. £15/10/- net) £13/-/-
- 725 **CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY** (THE), planned by J. B. BURY, edited by H. M. GWATKIN and J. P. WHITNEY, etc., Vols. 1 to 3, buckram, and maps in separate folders, 8vo., 1911-22 (pub. £6/-/- net) £4/15/-

## CONTENTS :—

- Vol. 1. The Christian Roman Empire and the Foundation of the Teutonic Kingdoms  
 Vol. 2. The Rise of the Saracens and the Foundation of the Western Empire  
 Vol. 3. Germany and the Western Empire.

- 726 **CAMOENS** (LUIS de) *POEMS*, with remarks on his LIFE and WRITINGS, NOTES, etc., by LORD VISCOUNT STRANGFORD, FIFTH EDITION, fcap. 8vo., contemp. green morocco, g.e., 1808 10/-
- 727 **CARLETON** (WILLIAM) *TALES and SKETCHES*, illustrating the CHARACTER, USAGES, TRADITIONS, SPORTS and PASTIMES of the IRISH PEASANTRY, *illustrations by "PHIZ,"* 8vo., orig. cloth gilt, *Dublin*, 1855 8/-
- 728 **CERAMICS**.—BEMROSE (WILLIAM) *LONGTON HALL PORCELAIN*, being further information relating to this interesting fabrique, 49 full-page plates (many in colour) and 19 illustrations in the text, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1906 15/-
- 729 ——— : BOW, CHELSEA, and DERBY PORCELAIN, being further information relating to these factories, obtained from original documents, not hitherto published, edited, with additional notes, by WILLIAM BEMROSE, 20 full-page plates and numerous illustrations in the text, roy. 8vo., cloth, SCARCE, 1898 £1/15/-
- 730 ——— : BURTON (WILLIAM) *A GENERAL HISTORY of PORCELAIN*, 32 plates in colour and 80 in black and white, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1921 (pub. £4/4/- net) £1/15/-
- 731 ——— : EBERLEIN (H. D.) and RAMSDALL (R. W.) *The PRACTICAL BOOK of CHINAWARE* 116 full-page plates (12 in colour) and 7 diagrams, 8vo., cloth, *Philadelphia*, 1925 £1/4/-
- 732 ——— : HOBSON (R. L.) *CHINESE POTTERY and PORCELAIN* ; an Account of the Potter's Art in China, from Primitive Times to the Present Day, with 40 plates in colour and 96 in black and white, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., buckram, VERY SCARCE, 1915 £15/15/-
- 733 ——— : SCHREIBER (LADY CHARLOTTE) *JOURNALS : Confidences of a Collector of Ceramics and Antiques throughout Britain, France, Holland, Belgium, etc., from 1869 to 1885*, edited by her son MONTAGUE J. GUEST, with annotations by EGAN MEW, upwards of 100 plates, including 8 in colour, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1911 £1/-/-
- 734 ——— : SPELMAN (W. W. R.) *LOWESTOFT CHINA*, 97 full-page plates (24 in colour), roy. 8vo., buckram, SCARCE, *Norwich*, 1905 £2/2/-

Only 500 copies printed.

**CHAUCE** (GEOFFREY)—*vide* KELMSCOTT PRESS, post.

- 735 **CHURCHILL** (RIGHT HON. WINSTON S.) *The WORLD CRISIS*, COMPLETE SET, portraits maps, and plans, 6 vols, 8vo., cloth [1923-31] £4/-/-
- 736 **CLARENDON** (EDWARD, EARL of) *HISTORY of the REBELLION and CIVIL WARS in ENGLAND*, NEW EDITION, 8 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, *Oxford*, 1826 £1/15/-
- 737 **COCKTON** (HENRY) *STANLEY THORN*, illustrated with 13 plates by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, JOHN LEECH, and ALFRED CROWQUILL (*extracted from Bentley's Miscellany, with a specially printed title*), 8vo., half morocco, t.e.g., 1840-42 10/-
- 738 **COLERIDGE** (SAMUEL TAYLOR) *POEMS*, Pickering's well printed edition, post 8vo., contemp. green calf gilt, 1844 6/-
- 739 ——— *POEMS*, edited by DERWENT and SARA COLERIDGE, NEW EDITION, portrait, post 8vo., contemp. morocco, gilt extra, g.e., 1865 8/-
- 740 ——— : BRANDL (ALOIS) *SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE and the ENGLISH ROMANTIC SCHOOL*, English edition by LADY EASTLAKE, portrait, 8vo., half brown levant morocco, t.e.g., 1887 10/-
- 741 **COLOUR PRINTING**.—BURCH (R. M.) *COLOUR PRINTING and COLOUR PRINTERS*, with a Chapter on Modern Processes by W. GAMBLE, 8 plates in half-tone and 23 in colour, roy. 8vo., cloth, SCARCE, 1910 £1/15/-
- 742 **CORNWALL** (BARRY, i.e., BRYAN WALLER PROCTER) *POETICAL WORKS*, 3 vols, post 8vo., contemp. red grained calf gilt (little rubbed), 1822 12/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 3 **CONGREVE** (WILLIAM) COMPLETE WORKS, edited by MONTAGUE SUMMERS, 4 vols, roy. 8vo., half buckram, *fine set, Nonesuch Press, 1923* £6/10/-  
Limited to 900 numbered sets.
- 4 **COWPER** (WILLIAM) POETICAL WORKS, edited by W. M. ROSSETTI, *illustrations by THOMAS SECCOMBE*, cr. 8vo., half calf gilt, [ca. 1880] 5/-
- 5 ——— TABLE TALK, The TASK, and MINOR POEMS, *numerous pretty engravings by R. WESTALL*, 3 vols, post 8vo., contemp. straight-grained morocco gilt, g.e., *nice copy*, 1817-18 £1/1/-
- 6 ——— CORRESPONDENCE, arranged in chronological order, with Annotations by THOMAS WRIGHT, 4 vols, 8vo., buckram, SCARCE, 1904 £3/3/-
- 7 **CREIGHTON** (MANDELL) A HISTORY of the PAPACY during the period of the REFORMATION, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, 5 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1892-94 £2/5/-
- 8 **CROKER PAPERS** (THE) ; CORRESPONDENCE and DIARIES of JOHN WILSON CROKER, LL.D., F.R.S., Secretary to the Admiralty, from 1809 to 1830, edited by LOUIS J. JENNINGS, *portrait*, 3 vols, 8vo., half calf, *nice copy*, 1884 £1/10/-
- 9 **CRUIKSHANK**.—FIELDING (HENRY) The HISTORY of AMELIA, 8 *plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., half calf gilt, 1832 £1/10/-
- 10 ——— : GOLDSMITH (OLIVER) The VICAR of WAKEFIELD, *portrait*, and 2 *plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, FIRST EDITION, post 8vo., half calf gilt, 1832 15/-
- 11 ——— : HUNT (ROBERT) POPULAR ROMANCES of the WEST of ENGLAND . . . FIRST and SECOND SERIES in one volume, *with 2 plates and 3 woodcuts* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, cr. 8vo., cloth, [1871] 6/-
- 12 ——— : LE SAGE (A. R.) The ADVENTURES of GIL BLAS of Santillane, translated by T. SMOLLETT, 2 *portraits* and 10 *plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., half calf gilt, 1833 £1/10/-
- 13 ——— : MAXWELL (W. H.) HISTORY of the IRISH REBELLION in 1798, FIRST EDITION, 5 *portraits*, and 21 *illustrations* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, m.e., 1845 £1/15/-
- 14 ——— : SMOLLETT (T.) The ADVENTURES of PEREGRINE PICKLE, 8 *plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., half calf gilt, 1831 £1/10/-
- 15 ——— : SMOLLETT (T.) The ADVENTURES of SIR LAUNCELOT GREAVES, 2 *plates* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, FIRST EDITION, post 8vo., half calf gilt, 1832 15/-
- 16 **CRUSADES**.—MICHAUD (JOSEPH FRANÇOIS) HISTOIRE des CROISADES, *illustrée de 100 grande compositions par GUSTAV DORÉ, gravées par BELLANGER, DOMS, GUSMAN, JONNARD, PANNEMAKER, PISAN, et QUESNEL*, 2 vols, folio, orig. quarter morocco, cloth sides, gilt, Paris, 1877 £3/10/-
- 17 **CZERNIN** (COUNT OTTOKAR) In the WORLD WAR, 4 *portraits*, 8vo., cloth, 1919 10/-
- 18 **DARWIN** (CHARLES) **WORKS**, 20 vols, cr. 8vo. (2 vols, 8vo.), half green levant morocco gilt, t.e.g. (backs uniformly faded), *a sound set*, 1851-97 £7/7/-  
CONTENTS :—Descent of Man ; Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of same Species ; Effects of Cross and Self-Fertilisation ; Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animal ; Fertilisation of Orchids by Insects ; Formation of Vegetable Mould ; Geological Observations during voyage of the "Beagle" ; Insectivorous Plants ; Journal of Researches during voyage of the "Beagle" ; Monograph on the Cirripedia, 2 vols ; Movements & Habits of Climbing Plants ; Origin of Species ; Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs ; Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication, 2 vols ; Life, by his Son ; Romanes (G. J.) Darwin and after Darwin, 3 vols.
- 19 **DEFOE** (DANIEL) NOVELS and MISCELLANEOUS WORKS, with Prefaces and Notes, including those attributed to SIR WALTER SCOTT, *portrait*, 7 vols, cr. 8vo., polished buff calf, gilt backs, t.e.g. (a few pages spotted), *fine set, Bohn, 1854-56* £4/10/-
- 20 ——— NOVELS and SELECTED WRITINGS, *printed in large type*, 14 vols, cr. 8vo., buckram, Oxford : Shakespeare Head Press, 1927 £4/4/-  
Only 750 sets printed.
- 1 [———] The LIFE and STRANGE SURPRISING ADVENTURES of ROBINSON CRUSOE, EARLY EDITION, *folding map and 12 plates*, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1784 £1/15/-
- 2 [———] ——— STEREOTYPE EDITION, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1809 18/-
- 3 **DICKENS** (CHARLES).—PICTORIAL PICKWICKIANA : CHARLES DICKENS and his ILLUSTRATORS, with notes on contemporaneous illustrations and "Pickwick" artists, edited by JOSEPH GREGO, 350 *drawings and engravings* by ROBERT SEYMOUR, BUSS, H. K. BROWNE ["Phiz"], LEECH, ONWHY, SIBSON, etc., 2 vols, cr. 8vo., cloth, 1899 16/-



## General Literature—continued.

## EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED SET.

- 764 **DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY**, with the Supplementary Vols, bringing the Work down to the Death of Queen Victoria, by the most Eminent Literary Men of the day, edited by SIR LESLIE STEPHEN and SIR SIDNEY LEE, 66 vols, Index and Epitome 1 vol, Errata 1 vol, in all 68 vols, 8vo., strongly rebound in buckram, with leather labels, 1885-1903 **£25/-/-**

“A monumental work of English scholarship, containing over 30,000 separate Articles on all sorts and conditions of men and women, famous and even infamous, actors and actresses, poets and pugilists, physicians and warriors, kings and beggarmen, law makers and law breakers, malefactors no less than benefactors, have been swept into the net of the Dictionary; while the epithet National has been interpreted liberally so as to include not only all men and women of British or Irish race ‘who have achieved any reasonable measure of distinction,’ but also the early settlers in America, or natives of these islands who have earned reputations in foreign countries or persons of foreign birth who have achieved eminence in this country.”

THE ABOVE SET HAS BEEN ILLUSTRATED BY THE INSERTION OF SEVERAL THOUSAND PORTRAITS AND VIEWS, mainly roughly mounted to size on stout paper. No doubt the hobby of some enthusiastic amateur, who must have spent considerable time and money in finding the necessary material.

- 765 **DISRAELI** (ISAAC) CURIOSITIES OF LITERATURE, with a View of the Life and Writings of the Author, by his Son, 2 portraits and a view, 3 vols, 8vo., calf, 1849 **£1/10/-**
- 766 **DOBSON** (AUSTIN) OLD-WORLD IDYLLS, and other VERSES, *frontispiece*, 12mo., nicely bound in red morocco gilt, g.e., 1890 **10/-**
- 767 **DRAMA**.—SUMMERS (MONTAGUE) The PLAYHOUSE OF PEPYS, 24 illustrations, 8vo., cloth, 1935 (pub. **£1/1/-** net) **8/6**
- 768 **DRYDEN** (JOHN) DRAMATIC WORKS, with a Life of the Author, by SIR WALTER SCOTT, edited by GEORGE SAINTSBURY, BEST EDITION, *printed in LARGE TYPE, portrait*, 8 vols, 8vo., cloth (one side of Vol. 2 damp stained, otherwise a nice set), *Edinburgh*, 1882 **£4/4/-**
- 769 **D'URFEY** (THOMAS) WIT and MIRTH: or PILLS to PURGE MELANCHOLY, being a Collection of the best Merry Ballads and Songs, Old and New, reprinted from the original edition of 1719, *portrait*, 6 vols, post 8vo., half brown morocco, t.e.g., *Pearson* [1874], *fine set* **£5/15/-**
- 770 **DYER** (T. H.) A HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE, A.D. 1453-1900, THIRD EDITION, revised and continued by ARTHUR HASSALL, 6 vols, cr. 8vo., half green calf, m.e., 1901 **£2/5/-**
- 771 **EDGEWORTH** (MARIA) NOVELS, LARGE PAPER SET, *frontispieces and vignette titles*, 12 vols, post 8vo., buckram, 1893 **£3/3/-**

Limited to 250 numbered sets.

- 772 ——— TALES OF FASHIONABLE LIFE, THIRD EDITION, 6 vols, post 8vo., contemp. half calf (joints weak), 1809-12 **16/-**
- 773 **EDWARD VII.**—LEE (SIR SIDNEY) KING EDWARD VII.: a BIOGRAPHY, 12 *photogravure illustrations, maps and facsimiles*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1925-27 **10/-**
- 774 **[EGAN (PIERCE)]** REAL LIFE IN IRELAND; or, the DAY AND NIGHT SCENES, ROVINGS, RAMBLES, and SPREES, BULLS, BLUNDERS, BODLERATION and BLARNEY OF BRIAN BORU, and his Elegant Friend SIR SHAWN O'DOHERTY; exhibiting a real picture of Characters, Manners, etc., in High and Low Life, in Dublin and various parts of Ireland, FOURTH EDITION, 19 *coloured humorous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, [ca. 1860] **£1/-/-**
- 775 **ELIOT** (GEORGE) WORKS, A COMPLETE SET OF FIRST EDITIONS, 30 vols, post 8vo., golden brown crushed levant morocco, panelled sides, full gilt backs, g.e., *all the original cloth covers bound in and preserved at end*, by Birdsall, *fine set, as good as new*, 1858-85 **£75/-/-**

CONTENTS:—Scenes from Clerical Life, 2 vols, 1858; Adam Bede, 3 vols, 1859; Mill on the Floss, 3 vols, 1860; Silas Marner, 1 vol, 1861; Romola, 3 vols, 1863; Felix Holt, 3 vols, 1866; Spanish Gypsy, 1 vol, 1868; Middlemarch, 4 vols, 1871-72; Legend of Jubal, 1 vol, 1874; Daniel Deronda, 4 vols, 1876; Theophrastus Such, 1 vol, 1879; Essays, 1 vol, 1884; Life, 3 vols, 1885.

- 776 ——— WORKS, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, *frontispieces*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1901 **£2/10/-**



## General Literature—continued.

- 77 **EGYPT.**—VYSE (COL. HOWARD) OPERATIONS carried on at the PYRAMIDS of GIZEH in 1837 : with an ACCOUNT of a VOYAGE into UPPER EGYPT, and An APPENDIX, *numerous maps and plates*, 3 vols, roy. 8vo., half morocco, 1842 **£3/3/-**
- 78 **ELLIS** (GEORGE) SPECIMENS of the EARLY ENGLISH POETS ; to which is prefixed an Historical Sketch of the Rise and Progress of the English Poetry and Language, FIFTH EDITION, *illuminated titles*, 3 vols, post 8vo., green calf gilt, m.e., 1845 **15/-**
- 79 **ENGLISH ROGUE** (THE), described in the Life of Meriton Latroon, being a Compleat History of the most Eminent Cheats of both sexes [by R. HEAD and F. KIRKMAN], *2 portraits and woodcuts*, 4 vols, post 8vo., half green morocco, gilt backs, *nice set*, 1665-80 [Pearson's reprint, ca. 1874] **£2/10/-**
- 80 **[EVELYN (JOHN)]**.—The FRENCH GARDINER : Instructing How to Cultivate all sorts of Fruit-Trees, and Herbs for the Garden : together With directions to dry and conserve them in their Natural, first written by R. D. C. D. W. B. D. N., and now transplanted into English by PHILOCEPOS, FIRST EDITION, *frontispiece and 3 plates*, 12mo., original sheep, **fine copy of this rare book**, Printed for John Croke, 1658 **£18/-/-**
- 81 ——— DIARY, to which are added a Selection from his familiar Letters and the PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE between CHARLES I. and SIR EDWARD NICHOLAS, etc., edited by WILLIAM BRAY, with a Life of the Author by HENRY B. WHEATLEY, *numerous portraits and illustrations*, 4 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1879 **£1/10/-**
- 82 ——— **Memoirs**, comprising his DIARY, from 1651 to 1705-06, and a selection of his familiar letters, etc., edited by WILLIAM BRAY, FIRST OCTAVO EDITION, *portraits and plates*, 5 vols, 8vo., half calf, m.e., 1827 **£1/15/-**  
Few pages in Vol. 1 slightly water-stained.
- 83 **FENELON** (SALIGNAC de la MOTHE) The ADVENTURES of TELEMACHUS : the son of Ulysses, translated by JOHN HAWKSWORTH, *portrait and numerous pretty engravings*, 2 vols, 12mo., contemp. red morocco, g.e., 1800 **£1/1/-**
- 84 **FERRERO** (GUGLIELMO) The GREATNESS and DECLINE of ROME, translated by ALFRED E. ZIMMERN and REV. H. J. CHAYTOR, *frontispiece*, 5 vols, 8vo., cloth (binding faded), 1909 **£2/10/-**
- 85 **FERRIER** (SUSAN) DESTINY, FIRST EDITION, 3 vols, 1831 ; The INHERITANCE, SECOND EDITION, 3 vols, 1825 ; MARRIAGE, THIRD EDITION, 2 vols, 1826. Together 8 vols, post 8vo., uniform half calf gilt, m.e., *Edinburgh*, 1825-31 **£2/2/-**
- 86 **FIELDING** (HENRY) The HISTORY of TOM JONES, a Foundling, 4 vols bound in 2, post 8vo., half calf gilt (few pages badly spotted), 1823 **£1/1/-**
- 87 **FITZGERALD** (EDWARD) LETTERS and LITERARY REMAINS, EDITION DE LUXE, *printed in large type on handmade paper, portrait and frontispiece*, 7 vols, 8vo., silk cloth gilt, 1902 **£2/10/-**  
Limited to 775 sets.
- 88 **FITZROY** (SIR ALMERIC) MEMOIRS [1898-1923], *with 32 illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, [1925] **10/-**
- 89 **GEORGE IV.**—MEMOIRS of HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS the PRINCE of WALES [afterwards George IV.], 3 vols, post 8vo., rebound in "old style" calf gilt, 1808 **£1/1/-**
- 90 **GESSNER** (SALOMON) The DEATH of ABEL, translated from the German. NEW EDITION, *with plates by RICHTER*, post 8vo., contemp. half calf, *entirely uncut*, Bath, 1795 **6/-**
- 91 **GIBBON** (EDWARD) HISTORY of the DECLINE and FALL of the ROMAN EMPIRE, NEW EDITION, with some Account of the Life of the Author, *printed in large type, portrait and maps*, 12 vols, 8vo., half morocco gilt, 1820 **£4/4/-**
- 92 ——— BEST EDITION, edited, with introduction, notes, and appendices, by J. B. BURY, *20 illustrations and a map*, 7 vols, 8vo., cloth, [1909-14] **£4/7/6**
- 93 **GISBORNE** (THOMAS) WALKS in a FOREST : or, Poems descriptive of scenery and incidents characteristic of a Forest, SEVENTH EDITION, *6 plates by S. GILPIN*, fcap. 8vo., contemp. russia gilt, 1808 **8/-**
- 94 **GODOLPHIN** (MRS.) LIFE, by JOHN EVELYN, now first published and edited by SAMUEL, LORD BISHOP of OXFORD, *portrait*, post 8vo., contemp. morocco, red edges, *Pickering*, 1847 **10/-**
- 95 **GOLDSMITH** (OLIVER) WORKS, with a Life and Notes, *portrait and frontispieces*, 4 vols, post 8vo., contemp. half green morocco, 1837 **16/-**

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED.



## General Literature—continued.

- 796 **GOLDSMITH** (OLIVER) POETICAL WORKS, with a Critical Dissertation on his Poetry by J. AIKIN, LARGE PAPER COPY, *portrait and 6 pretty engravings*, 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, *fine copy*, 1805 10/-
- 797 ——— POETICAL WORKS, FIRST ISSUE of PICKERING'S ALDINE EDITION, *portrait*, post 8vo., nicely bound in brown grained calf gilt, t.e.g., by Birdsall, 1831 £1/1/-
- 798 ——— The MEMOIRS of a PROTESTANT, condemned to the Gallies of France for his Religion, written by himself, translated by OLIVER GOLDSMITH, with an Introduction by AUSTIN DOBSON, *facsimile*, 2 vols, post 8vo., half calf, gilt backs, t.e.g., by Zaehnsdorf, 1895 16/-
- Only 1000 copies printed.
- 799 **GREEN** (J. R.) A SHORT HISTORY of the ENGLISH PEOPLE [607-1873], edited by MRS. J. R. GREEN and MISS KATE NORGATE, *maps, coloured plates and profuse text-illustrations*, 4 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1892-94 £1/5/-
- 800 **GREGOROVIVS** (FERDINAND) HISTORY of the CITY of ROME in the MIDDLE AGES (A.D. 400 to the DEATH of POPE CLEMENT VII., 1534), translated by MRS. GUSTAVUS W. HAMILTON, *portrait*, 8 vols in 13, cr. 8vo., cloth, *out of print*, 1894-1902 £6/15/-
- 801 **HALDANE** (RICHARD BURDEN, *Viscount of Cloan*) An AUTOBIOGRAPHY, 12 *illustrations*, 8vo., cloth [1929] 12/-
- 802 [**HALIBURTON** (THOMAS CHANDLER, "JUDGE")] The CLOCKMAKER ; or the SAYINGS and DOINGS of SAMUEL SLICK, of SLICKVILLE, *full-page illustrations* by A. HERVIEU, 3 vols, post 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut*, 1839-40 15/-
- 803 **HALL** (JOSEPH) SATIRES, with the illustrations of the late REV. THOMAS WARTON, and additional notes by SAMUEL WELLER SINGER, *portrait*, post 8vo., contemp. calf, *Chiswick : printed by C. Whittingham*, 1824 8/-
- 804 **HARTE** (BRET) COMPLETE WORKS, collected and revised by the Author, *portrait*, 10 vols, cr. 8vo., nicely bound in half blue morocco gilt, m.e., 1882-1900 £2/15/-
- 805 **HAYDN'S** DICTIONARY of DATES and UNIVERSAL INFORMATION relating to all Ages and Nations, TWENTY-FIFTH and LAST EDITION, containing the History of the World to Midsummer, 1910, thick 8vo., cloth, SCARCE, 1910 £1/12/-
- 806 **HAYLEY** (WILLIAM) MEMOIRS of the LIFE and WRITINGS, with Extracts from his Private Correspondence and Unpublished Poetry, edited by JOHN JOHNSON, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols, 4to., well bound in light red hard grain morocco extra, full gilt backs and gilt borders on sides, g.e., by Mackenzie, *fine copy*, 1823 £2/2/-
- 807 **HEARNE** (THOMAS) RELIQUIAE HEARNIANAE : The REMAINS of THOMAS HEARNE, being extracts from his MS. Diaries, collected, with a few notes, by PHILIP BLISS, SECOND EDITION, ENLARGED, *portrait*, 3 vols, post 8vo., modern mottled calf, full gilt backs, by De Coverly, *fine copy*, 1869 £1/10/-
- 808 [**HELYOT** (PIERRE) et **BULLOT** (MAXIMILIEN)] HISTOIRE des ORDERS MONASTIQUES, RELIGIEUX et MILITAIRES, et des CONGRÉGATIONS SÉCULIÈRES de l'un et de l'autre sexe . . . *with 806 plates of costumes of the various orders*, 8 vols, 4to., contemp. calf, gilt backs (joints neatly repaired), *Paris, chez Jean-Baptist Coignard*, 1721 £4/10/-
- 809 **HENRY VIII.**—BREWER (J. S.) The REIGN of HENRY VIII., from his Accession to the Death of Wolsey, reviewed and illustrated from original documents, edited by JAMES GAIRDNER, *portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo., nicely bound in half blue morocco gilt, t.e.g., *fine copy*, 1884 £3/3/-
- 810 **HERALDRY.**—PAPWORTH (JOHN W.) and MORANT (ALFRED W.) An ALPHABETICAL DICTIONARY of COATS of ARMS belonging to Families in GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND ; forming an Extensive ORDINARY of BRITISH ARMORIALS ; upon an entirely New Plan, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., contemp. half calf (slightly rubbed, but sound), *very scarce*, 1874 £14/-/-
- 811 **HERBERT** (GEORGE) WORKS, in Prose and Verse, edited by the REV. ROBERT ARIS WILLMOTT, *portrait and illustrations*, post 8vo., contemp. stamped morocco, gilt gauffered edges, 1857 10/-
- 812 ——— POETICAL WORKS, edited by the REV. A. B. GROSART, REVISED EDITION, *portrait*, post 8vo., polished brown calf, g.e., 1903 8/-
- 813 ——— The TEMPLE : Sacred Poems and Private Ejaculations, *frontispiece*, post 8vo., divinity calf, r.e., 1857 7/-
- 814 **HERRICK** (ROBERT) COMPLETE POEMS, edited, with Memorial-Introduction and Notes, by the REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART, *portrait*, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., half calf, m.e., 1876 £1/10/-



**General Literature—continued.**

- 15 **HINDENBURG** (MARSHAL von) *OUT of MY LIFE*, translated by F. A. HOLT, *portrait and 3 maps*, thick 8vo., cloth, 1920 6/-
- 16 **HODGKIN** (THOMAS) *ITALY and her INVADERS, 376-1814, SECOND and BEST EDITION, with maps, coloured plates and other illustrations*, 8 vols in 9, 8vo., cloth, Oxford, 1892-1916 £5/-/-
- CONTENTS : The Visigothic Invasions, 2 parts ; The Hunnish and Vandal Invasions ; The Ostrogothic Invasion ; The Imperial Restoration ; The Lombard Invasion ; The Lombard Kingdom ; The Frankish Invasions ; The Frankish Empire.
- 17 [**HOLE** (S. REYNOLDS)] *A LITTLE TOUR in IRELAND ; being a Visit to DUBLIN, GALWAY, CONNEMARA, ATHLONE, LIMERICK, KILLARNEY, GLENGARRIFF, CORK, etc., by an OXONIAN, FIRST EDITION, coloured folding fontispiece and numerous illustrations by JOHN LEECH*, sq. 8vo., orig. cloth (little loose), 1859 15/-
- 18 **HOOD** (THOMAS) *POETICAL WORKS*, edited by W. M. ROSSETTI, FIRST SERIES, *illustrations*, cr. 8vo., half calf gilt, [ca. 1880] 5/-
- 19 **HORT** (LIEUT. COL.) *The EMBROIDERED BANNER, and other Marvels*, FIRST EDITION, 8 coloured steel etchings by ALFRED ASHLEY, 8vo., orig. cloth gilt, 1850 15/-
- 20 **HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF LONDON** : PROCEEDINGS for 1885/86 to 1908, Vols. I.-VIII., 8vo., half calf, 1887-1909 ; PUBLICATIONS of the SOCIETY, Vols. I.-XXIII., in 29 parts, 4to., orig. wrappers, 1888-1916 ; together 37 vols, 8vo. and 4to., 1887-1916 £14/-/-

Contents of quarto publications : Vol. I.—The Walloon Church of Norwich : its Registers and History, edited by W. J. C. Moens, 2 parts ; Vol. II.—Les Actes des Colloques des Eglises Françaises et des Synodes des Eglises Etrangères réfugiées en Angleterre, 1581-1654, transcribed and edited by A. D. Chamier, 1890 ; Vol. III.—Registers of the Protestant Church at Guisnes, from 1668 to 1685, edited by W. Minet and W. C. Waller, 1891 ; Vol. IV.—Registre de L'Eglise Wallonne de Southampton, edited by H. M. Godfray, 1890 ; Vol. V.—Registers of the Wallon, or Stranger's Church in Canterbury, edited by Robert Hovenden, 3 parts, 1891-98 ; Vol. VI.—Despatches of Michele Suriano and Marc Antonio Barbaro, Venetian Ambassadors at the Court of France, 1560-63, edited by the Rt. Hon. Sir Henry Layard, 1891 ; Vol. VII.—Registers of the French Conformed Churches, Dublin, edited by J. J. Digges La Touche, 1893 ; Vol. VIII.—Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in England, 1509-1603, edited by William Page, 1893 ; Vol. IX.—Registers of the French Church of Threadneedle Street, London, 1600-39, Vol. I. (see Vols. XIII., XVI. and XXIII.), by W. J. C. Moens, 1896 ; Vol. X.—Returns of Aliens dwelling in the City and Suburbs of London, complete with Index, 4 parts, edited by R. E. G. Kirk and Ernest F. Kirk, 1900-08 ; Vol. XI.—Registers of the Church of La Patente, Spitalfields, London, edited by W. Minet and W. C. Waller, 1898 ; Vol. XII.—Register of Baptisms in the Dutch Church at Colchester, edited by W. J. C. Moens, 1905 ; Vol. XIII., Registers of the French Church of Threadneedle Street, London, 1637-85, Vol. 2, (see Vols. IX., XVI. and XXIII.), by W. J. C. Moens, 1899 ; Vol. XIV.—Registers of the French Non-Conformist Churches, Dublin, edited by T. P. Le Fanu, 1901 ; Vol. XV.—History of the Walloon and Huguenot Church at Canterbury, by Francis W. Cross, 1898 ; Vol. XVI.—Registers of the French Church of Threadneedle Street, London, 1637-85, Vol. 3, (see Vols. IX., XIII., and XXIII.), edited by T. C. Colyer-Fergusson, 1906 ; Vol. XVII.—Register of the French Church at Thorney, Cambridgeshire, edited by Henry Peet, 1903 ; Vol. XVIII.—Denizations and Naturalizations of Aliens in England and Ireland, edited by William A. Shaw, 1911 ; Vol. XIX.—Registers of the French Church of Portarlinton, Ireland, edited by T. P. Le Fanu, 1908 ; Vol. XX.—Registers of the French Churches of Bristol, Stonehouse and Plymouth, edited by Charles E. Lart ; and of Thorpe-Le-Soken, edited by W. C. Waller, 1912 ; Vol. XXI.—Libre des Tesmoignages de L'Eglise de Threadneedle Street, 1669-1789, transcribed and edited by W. and Susan Minet, 1909 ; Vol. XXII.—Libre des Conversions et des Reconnoissances faites a l'Eglise Francoise de la Savoye, 1684-1702, transcribed and edited by W. and Susan Minet, 1914 ; Vol. XXIII.—Registers of the French Church of Threadneedle Street, London, 1707-1840, Vol. 4 (see Vols. IX., XIII., and XVI.), edited by T. C. Colyer-Fergusson, 1916.

Each publication is limited, varying from 309 to 500 copies.



## General Literature—continued.

**HUNT** (JAMES HENRY LEIGH, *Essayist, Critic and Poet*, 1784-1859): A COLLECTION of FIRST and EARLY EDITIONS, as under :—

- 822 **BACCHUS IN TUSCANY**, a Dithyrambic Poem, from the Italian of FRANCESCO REDI, with Notes, original and select, FIRST EDITION, fcap. 8vo., modern calf gilt, t.e.g., 1825 £1/5/-
- 823 **A BOOK FOR A CORNER** ; or Selections in Prose and Verse from authors the best suited to that mode of enjoyment, FIRST EDITION, with 80 woodcuts, from designs by F. W. HULME and J. FRANKLIN, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. half morocco gilt, 1849 £1/-/-
- 824 **CAPTAIN SWORD AND CAPTAIN PEN**, a Poem ; with some Remarks on War and Military Statesmen, FIRST EDITION, 8 woodcuts, post 8vo., half rebacked calf, 1835 15/-
- 825 **CLASSIC TALES**, Serious and Lively : with Critical Essays on the Merits and Reputation of the Authors, FIRST EDITION, engraved titles and several pretty illustrations by SIR DAVID WILKIE, R. WESTALL, R. HUNT, and others, 5 vols, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf, 1807 £3/3/-
- The " Tales " were selected from Johnson, Voltaire, Marmontel, Goldsmith, Mackenzie, Brooke, Hawkesworth and Sterne.
- 826 **THE FEAST OF THE POETS**, with Notes and other Pieces in Verse, FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, fcap. 8vo., contemporary diced calf gilt, Printed for James Cawthorn, 1814 £1/15/-
- Has the leaf of advertisements at end. The Second Issue has a different imprint. The " notes " include remarks on Pope, Sheridan, Rogers, Montgomery, Crabbe, Moore, Byron, Southey, Coleridge and Wordsworth.
- 827 **FOLIAGE**, or Poems, Original and Translated, FIRST EDITION, fcap. 8vo., contemp. half green calf (rubbed), 1818 £1/1/-
- 828 **THE INDICATOR, AND THE COMPANION** ; a Miscellany for the Fields and the Fire-side, COLLECTED EDITION, in two parts, roy. 8vo., half blue morocco gilt, t.e.g., 1845-50 12/-

A Selection made by Leigh Hunt from the two papers.

- 829 **A JAR OF HONEY** from MOUNT HYBLA, FIRST EDITION, with engraved title and 24 illustrations designed and drawn on wood by RICHARD DOYLE, engraved by G. and E. DALZIEL, W. J. LINTON, GEORGE MEASON, and THURSTON THOMPSON, 8vo., orig. glazed yellow boards, with design in colour by Owen Jones, g.e., 1848 £1/12/-

Has the publisher's 16-page catalogue for the season 1847-48 at end.

Owing to the fragile nature of the binding most copies are in very poor condition ; the back strip is usually detached or missing and the sides are invariably rubbed. The above copy is slightly soiled, and head and foot of the spine or back strip a little rubbed.

- 830 ——— ANOTHER COPY, neatly rebacked in leather (corners worn), 1848 18/-
- 831 **JUVENILIA** ; or a COLLECTION of POEMS, written between the Ages of twelve and sixteen, [THIRD EDITION], with portrait by Bowyer, and a plate by Bartolozzi, 8vo., old rebacked calf, 1802 £2/10/-
- Inscribed on title-page " For Mrs. Chapman from Thos. Powell," under which is written " Horrible Vision ! "—" Leigh Hunt, April 1842."
- 832 ——— ANOTHER COPY, (with the plate, but no portrait), old calf, (worn), 1802 7/-
- 833 **A LEGEND OF FLORENCE**, a Play, in Five Acts, FIRST EDITION, thin 8vo., calf gilt (slightly damaged at spine), 1840 18/-
- 834 **THE LIBERAL** ; Verse and Prose from the South, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, 1822-23 £1/10/-
- 835 **ONE HUNDRED ROMANCES OF REAL LIFE** ; selected and edited by LEIGH HUNT . . . EARLY EDITION, roy. 8vo., calf, 1846 8/-
- 836 **THE PALFREY** ; a LOVE-STORY of OLD TIMES, FIRST EDITION, with 6 woodcuts by J. FRANKLIN, K. MEADOWS, and others, 8vo., orig. cloth, 1842 18/-
- 837 **POEMS** ; with Prefaces from some of his periodicals, selected and edited by R. BRIMLEY JOHNSON, with Bibliography, 3 etchings by HERBERT RAILTON, post 8vo., half vellum, uncut, 1891 12/-

One of 150 numbered Large Paper Copies.

- 838 **POETICAL WORKS**, FIRST COLLECTED EDITION, 8vo., contemp. calf (slightly defective at headband), 1832 £1/1/-



## General Literature—continued.

**HUNT** (JAMES HENRY LEIGH, *Essayist, Critic and Poet*, 1784-1859) :

839 **STORIES FROM THE ITALIAN POETS** : with Lives of the Writers, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, cr. 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, m.e., 1846 £1/5/-

840 **THE STORY OF RIMINI**, a Poem, FIRST EDITION, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf (a little rubbed), 1816 £1/1/-

The subject of this work was Dante's love-story of Paolo and Francesca.

41 **IRVING** (WASHINGTON) WORKS, GEOFFREY CRAYON EDITION, COMPLETE SET, well printed in large type, numerous full page plates, 27 vols, 8vo., half buff calf gilt, t.e.g. (backs dull), New York, 1886 £5/15/-

42 **JACKSON** (LADY CATHERINE CHARLOTTE) HISTORICAL WORKS, NIMMO'S BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED LIBRARY EDITION, numerous portraits on Japon paper, 14 vols, 8vo., orig. cloth gilt, t.e.g., uncut, 1899 £5/5/-

CONTENTS :—Old Paris, 2 vols—The Old Régime, 2 vols—Court of France, 2 vols—The Last of the Valois, 2 vols—The First of the Bourbons, 2 vols—The French Court and Society, 2 vols—The Court of the Tuileries, 2 vols.

43 **JADE**.—LAUFER (BERTHOLD) JADE, a STUDY in CHINESE ARCHAEOLOGY and RELIGION, with 68 plates (6 of which are coloured), and 204 text-figures [FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY ANTHROPOLOGICAL SERIES], 8vo., buckram, SCARCE, Chicago, 1912 £9/-/-

44 **JAMES** (CHARLES) POEMS, portrait, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. red morocco, silk endpapers, g.e., 1789 £1/1/-

45 **JAMES** (G. P. R.) WORKS, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, with frontispieces, 21 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, 1844-49 £8/15/-

45A **[JOHNSON (SAMUEL)]** The PRINCE of ABISSINIA, a Tale, FIRST EDITION, 2 vols, 12mo., contemp. calf, Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, and W. Johnston, 1759 £21/-/-

A sound copy, measuring  $5\frac{13}{16} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$  inches.

The name "Rasselas" the title under which this work is better known, is not given on the title-page of any edition published in the Author's lifetime, but the heading on page I. of both volumes of the first edition is "The History of Rasselas, Prince of Abissinia."

46 ——— RASSELAS, PRINCE of ABYSSINIA, plates by STOTHARD, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1796 12/-

47 ——— The LIVES of the MOST EMINENT ENGLISH POETS, portrait, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. half calf, 1824 10/-

48 ——— LIFE, including his TOUR to the HEBRIDES, CORRESPONDENCE with MRS. THRALE, etc., by JAMES BOSWELL, with additions by JOHN WILSON CROKER, engraved titles and numerous portraits and plates, 10 vols., bound in 5, post 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1872 £2/2/-

49 **JOLI** (GUY, *Private Secretary to Cardinal de Retz*) MEMOIRS of GUY JOLI, CLAUDE JOLI, Canon of Notre Dame, and the DUTCHESS DE NEMOURS, translated by EDWARD TAYLOR, 3 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf, sound copy, 1775 £1/5/-

50 **JOSEPHUS** (FLAVIUS) GENUINE WORKS, translated by WILLIAM WHISTON, FIRST EDITION, engraved portrait by G. VERTUE, map and plate, bound in 2 vols, folio, contemp. calf (joints partly cracked), Printed by W. Bowyer for the author : and are to be sold by John Whiston, 1737 £2/2/-

51 **JUDAICA**.—BABYLONIAN TALMUD (The), Part 1 : SEDER NEZIKIN, 8 vols ; Part 2 : SEDER NASHIM, 8 vols ; translated into English, with Notes, Glossary, and Indices, under the editorship of Rabbi Dr. I. Epstein, Foreword by Dr. J. H. Hertz and Introduction by the Editor, 16 vols, 8vo., buckram, Soncino Press, 1936-37 (pub. £18/18/- net) £13/10/-

CONTENTS :—SEDER NEZIKIN : Baba Kamma ; Baba Mezi'a ; Baba Bathra, 2 vols ; Sanhedrim, 2 vols ; 'Abodah Zarah, and Horayoth ; Shebuoth, Makkoth, and Ednyyoth ;—SEDER NASHIM : Yebamoth, 2 vols ; Kethuboth, 2 vols ; Nedarim ; Nazir and Sotah ; Gittin ; Kiddushin.

52 ——— : GRAETZ (PROF. H.) HISTORY of the JEWS, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day (1870), specially revised for this English Edition by the Author, edited and in part translated by BELLA LOWRY, 5 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1891-92 £2/10/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 853 **JUDAICA.**—HUSIK (ISAAC) A HISTORY OF MEDIAEVAL JEWISH PHILOSOPHY, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1916 8/-
- 854 ——— : STEHELIN (REV. J. P.) RABINICAL LITERATURE : or The Traditions of the Jews, contained in their Talmud and other Mystical Writings . . . with an Appendix, comprising BUXTORF'S ACCOUNT of the RELIGIOUS CUSTOMS and CEREMONIES [etc.], *engraved frontispiece*, 2 vols, 8vo., calf (worn), *J. Robinson*, 1748 £1/1/-
- 855 **JUNIUS' Letters**, to which are added his Confidential Correspondence with MR. WILKES and his Private Letters to MR. H. S. WOODFALL, 6 *folding facsimiles*, 3 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf, rebaked, 1812 £1/5/-
- 856 **KEATS** (JOHN) POETICAL WORKS, with a Memoir by RICHARD MONCKTON MILNES, *portrait*, post 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, *scarce edition*, 1858 15/-

## PRESENTATION COPY.

- 857 **KELMSCOTT PRESS.**—CHAUCER (Geoffrey) WORKS, NOW NEWLY IMPRINTED and EDITED [with the Emendations of PROF. W. W. SKEAT] by F. S. ELLIS, *beautifully printed with the old English spelling in black and red type, with 86 woodcuts exquisitely designed by SIR E. BURNE-JONES and engraved by W. H. HOOPER, each woodcut within full-page ornamental borders*, folio, original half holland, *uncut*, paper label, as issued, *Printed by William Morris at the Kelmscott Press, Upper Mall, Hammersmith, in the County of Middlesex, Finished on the 8th day of May, 1896* £200/-/-

The *chef-d'œuvre* of the famous Kelmscott Press publications. One of 425 copies.

With the following interesting autograph presentation inscription to the well-known poet.—“To Theodore Walter Watts-Dunton from William Morris, July 13th 1896.”

From the library of Viscount Cowdray, with his bookplate.

- 858 **KNIGHT** (HENRY G.) EASTERN SKETCHES, in Verse, SECOND EDITION, post 8vo., contemp. red straight-grained morocco extra, g.e., with the arms of the Duke of Newcastle in gilt on sides, *pretty copy*, 1819 12/-
- 859 **LA BRUYÈRE** (JEAN de) WORKS, to which is added the CHARACTERS of THEOPHRASTUS, also the Manner of Living with Great Men ; written after the manner of Bruyere by N. ROWE, 2 vols, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1776 15/-
- 860 [**LAMB** (CHARLES)] The ESSAYS of ELIA, NEW EDITION, post 8vo., contemp. morocco gilt, gilt gauffred edges, 1853 8/-
- 861 **LAMB** (CHARLES and MARY) LETTERS, edited by E. V. LUCAS, 3 *portraits*, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, [1935] £2/5/-
- The first complete edition containing over 1000 letters, some hitherto unpublished, and many of them never before assen.bled together.

- 862 **LAWRENCE** (T. E.).—The ODYSSEY of HOMER, translated by T. E. LAWRENCE, FIRST EDITION, *with 25 silhouette vignettes on gold backgrounds*, imp. 8vo., orig. morocco, t.e.g., *Printed and published by Sir Emery Walker, Wilfred Merton and Bruce Rogers*, 1932 £10/10/-

Only 530 copies printed. A fine copy, enclosed in a cardboard slip case.

- 863 **LE GRAND** (PIERRE J. B.) FABLIAUX or TALES, abridged from French Manuscripts of the XIIth and XIIIth Centuries, selected and translated into English verse by G. L. WAY, with a Preface, Notes, and Appendix, by G. ELLIS, NEW EDITION, *numerous woodcuts*, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., half morocco, gilt backs, t.e.g., 1815 £1/5/-
- 864 **LE SAGE** (A. R.) ADVENTURES of GIL BLAS of Santillane, NEW EDITION, *numerous fine engravings* by R. SMIRKE, 4 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, gilt border on sides, 1822 £2/2/-
- 865 ——— The DEVIL upon TWO STICKS, 6 *plates*, post 8vo., contemp. mottled calf gilt, *Edinburgh*, 1770 10/-
- 866 [———] ANOTHER EDITION, *numerous woodcut illustrations*, 8vo., half blue morocco, t.e.g. (text soiled, but binding as good as new), 1840 8/-
- 867 **LEVER** (CHARLES JAMES) The CONFESSIONS of HARRY LORREQUER, FIRST EDITION, 22 *illustrations* by “PHIZ” (foxed), 8vo., half calf gilt, *Dublin*, 1839 10/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 368 **LEVER** (CHARLES JAMES) NOVELS, COPYRIGHT EDITION [edited by his Daughter], *printed in large clear type on laid paper, with all the illustrations by "PHIZ" [HABLOT K. BROWNE], and GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 37 vols, 8vo., publisher's red morocco gilt, nice set, Downey & Co., 1897-99* £12/-/-

This fine edition de luxe was limited to 1000 sets.

- 369 ——— The DALTONS, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by "PHIZ," 2 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, 1852* 12/-
- 370 ——— The KNIGHT of GWYNNE, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by "PHIZ" (foxed), 8vo., calf gilt, g.e., 1847* 12/-
- 371 ——— LORD KILGOBBIN, FIRST EDITION (as extracted from the "Cornhill Magazine," with a specially printed title-page), *illustrations by S. LUKE FILDES, 8vo., half calf, m.e., [1870-72]* 10/-
- 372 ——— The MARTINS of CRO' MARTIN, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by "PHIZ," 8vo., calf gilt, m.e., 1856* 15/-
- 373 [———] MAURICE TIERNAY, the SOLDIER of FORTUNE, FIRST EDITION, 12mo., modern half red calf, t.e.g., N.D. 15/-
- 374 ——— The O'DONOGHUE, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by "PHIZ," 8vo., half calf (rubbed and plates spotted), 1845* 10/-
- 375 ——— OUR MESS, FIRST EDITION, *portrait and illustrations on wood and steel by "PHIZ," 3 vols, 8vo., half red morocco gilt, m.e., 1843-44* £1/5/-  
CONTENTS :—Jack Hinton, The Guardsman, 1 vol. Tom Burke of "Ours," 2 vols.
- 376 ——— ROLAND CASHEL, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by "PHIZ" (foxed), 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1850* 12/-
- 377 **LEWIS** (M. G., "Monk Lewis") LIFE and CORRESPONDENCE, with many pieces in Prose and Verse never before published, [by MRS. BARON-WILSON], *portrait and facsimile, 2 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1839* 15/-
- 378 **LOCKE** (JOHN) LIFE, with Extracts from his Correspondence, Journals, and Common-Place Books, by LORD KING, FIRST EDITION, *portrait and a facsimile, 4to., original boards, entirely uncut, 1829* 18/-
- 379 ——— ANOTHER COPY, rebound in buckram, sprinkled edges (title and a few leaves slightly foxed), 1829 8/-
- 380 **LOVER** (SAMUEL) TREASURE TROVE, FIRST EDITION, 26 *illustrations by "PHIZ" 8vo., contemp. calf, full gilt back, m.e., 1844* £1/10/-
- 381 **LOWELL** (JAMES RUSSELL) WORKS, 5 vols, cr. 8vo., half morocco gilt, g.e., Boston [U.S.A.], 1881 £1/10/-  
CONTENTS :—Among My Books, 2 vols ; My Study Windows ; Fireside Travels ; Poetical Works.
- 382 **LYLY** (JOHN) COMPLETE WORKS, now for the first time collected and edited from the earliest quartos, with LIFE, BIBLIOGRAPHY, ESSAYS, NOTES, and INDEX, by R. WARWICK BOND, *frontispieces, 3 vols, 8vo., buckram, Oxford, 1902* £1/15/-
- 383 **MACAULAY** (LORD) HISTORY of ENGLAND, from the Accession of James the Second, edited by CHARLES H. FIRTH, BEST EDITION, *profusely illustrated with coloured and other plates, 6 vols, royal 8vo., cloth, 1913-15* £2/15/-
- 384 [MACKENZIE (HENRY)] The MAN of FEELING, NEW EDITION, *frontispiece, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1783* 8/-
- 385 **MACLAREN** (A.) PLAYS: comprising The Prisoner of War, Forget and Forgive, The Last Shift, The Man in the Moon, etc., 8 plays in 1 vol, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt (3 leaves slightly defective), 1813-16 6/-
- 386 **MAGRATH** (ANNE JANE) BLOSSOMS of GENIUS ; Poems on various subjects, post 8vo., contemp. red morocco gilt, gilt border on sides, g.e., Dublin, 1834 8/-
- 387 **MARVELL** (ANDREW) WORKS; Poetical, Controversial, and Political, edited, with a LIFE of the AUTHOR, by CAPT. EDWARD THOMPSON, *portrait by BASIRE, 3 vols, 4to., contemp. calf, (joints cracked), Printed for the editor, by Henry Baldwin . . . 1776* £3/3/-
- 388 **MASSINGER** (PHILIP) PLAYS, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. GIFFORD, SECOND [and BEST] EDITION, 4 vols, 8vo., contemp. calf, gilt backs, contents lettered, *fine set, 1813* £3/10/-
- 389 **MAX-MULLER** (F.) SELECTED ESSAYS on LANGUAGE, MYTHOLOGY and RELIGION, 2 vols, cr. 8vo., calf gilt (slightly rubbed), 1881 8/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 890 **MAXWELL** (W. H.) *The FORTUNES of HECTOR O'HALLORAN and His Man*, MARK ANTONY O'TOOLE, 27 *illustrations* by JOHN LEECH (foxed), 8vo., half calf, 1845 8/-
- 891 **MAYHEW** (AUGUSTUS) *PAVED with GOLD, or the ROMANCE and REALITY of the LONDON STREETS, FIRST EDITION, illustrations* by H. K. BROWNE ("Phiz"), 8vo., orig. cloth (loose and headband torn), 1858 10/-
- 892 **MEINHOLD** (WILLIAM) *SIDONIA the SORCERESS*, 2 vols, post 8vo., nicely bound in half brown levant morocco gilt, g.e., 1849 18/-
- 893 **MELMOTH** (WILLIAM) *FITZOSBORNE'S LETTERS, on Several Subjects, frontispiece*, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, 1805 5/-
- 894 **METAL WORK.**—TAVENOR-PERRY (J.) *DINANDERIE. A HISTORY and DESCRIPTION of MEDIAEVAL ART WORK in COPPER, BRASS and BRONZE*, 49 *full-page plates and 71 drawings in the text*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1910 12/-
- 895 **METTERNICH** (PRINCE) by G. A. C. SANDEMAN, *with 10 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth (small blue presentation stamp on title), [1911] 6/-
- 896 **MIDDLETON** (THOMAS) *WORKS*, now first collected, with some account of the Author and Notes, by the REV. ALEXANDER DYCE, *portrait inserted*, 5 vols, 8vo., rebound in quarter green roan, 1840 £3/15/-
- 897 **MILITARY.**—HAIG (FIELD-MARSHAL, *Earl*), by DUFF COOPER, *numerous portraits, maps, and plans*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, [1935-36] (pub. £2/10/- net) £1/5/-
- 898 ——— : SIR DOUGLAS HAIG'S COMMAND, December 19, 1915, to November 11, 1918, by GEORGE A. B. DEWAR and LIEUT. COL. J. H. BORASTON, *maps*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1923 12/-
- 899 ——— : LUDENDORFF (GENERAL ERICH) *MY WAR MEMORIES, 1914-18, with 12 large maps and 46 smaller maps in the text*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, [1919] £1/-/-
- 900 ——— : ROBERTSON (SIR WILLIAM) *FROM PRIVATE to FIELD-MARSHAL, numerous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1921 (pub. £1/1/- net) 6/-
- 901 ——— : WELLINGTON (FIELD MARSHAL, *the Duke of*) *DISPATCHES* during his various CAMPAIGNS in INDIA, DENMARK, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, the LOW COUNTRIES, and FRANCE, compiled by COLONEL GURWOOD, NEW AND ENLARGED EDITION, *portrait*, 8 vols, roy. 8vo., calf, g.e., (backs faded), 1852 £1/15/-
- 902 ——— : WILLIAM of GERMANY (CROWN PRINCE) *MY WAR EXPERIENCES, 4 folding maps and 13 sketches*, 8vo., cloth (some pencil scorings), N.D. 10/-
- 903 ——— : WILSON (LT.-COL. SIR ARNOLD T.) *LOYALTIES: MESOPOTAMIA, 1914-17, a Personal and Historical Record; MESOPOTAMIA: a CLASH of LOYALTIES, a Personal and Historical Record, 6 folding maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1930-31 (pub. £2/10/- net) 15/-
- 904 **[MILLS]** (JOHN) *D'HORSAY, or the FOLLIES of the DAY*, by a MAN of FASHION, FIRST EDITION, *engraved illustrations*, (foxed), 8vo., half calf, 1844 15/-
- 905 **MILTON** (JOHN) *PARADISE LOST, A Poem, in Ten Books, FIRST EDITION [FOURTH TITLE-PAGE]*, sm. 4to., contemporary sheep, preserved in a specially made cloth box, *Printed by S. Simmons and to be sold by S. Thomson. . . 1668* £50/-/-

An excellent copy of this rare issue of the First Edition, in contemporary binding, measuring  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$  inches and having some lower margins in their uncut state.

One leaf has a slit which can be easily repaired and two other leaves have a small brown stain.

This issue has Lowndes fourth title-page (Grolier Club, No. 602) and contains **for the first time** the seven preliminary leaves, consisting of "The Printer to the Reader" (five lines; whereas Lowndes erroneously says three), "The Argument," "The Verse" (giving the reasons why the poem does not rhyme), and "Errata."

- 906 ——— *PARADISE LOST*, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, 1809 5/-
- 907 ——— *POETICAL WORKS*, edited by DAVID MASSON, 3 *portraits*, 3 vols, cr. 8vo., polished red calf gilt, m.e., *nice set*, 1896 £1/15/-
- 908 **MOLIERE** (J. B. P.) *DRAMATIC WORKS*, rendered into English by HENRI VAN LAUN, with Memoir, Introductory Notices, Appendices and Notes, *portrait*, 6 vols, roy. 8vo., cloth, *Edinburgh*, 1878 £1/10/-
- 909 **MONTAGU** (BASIL) *SELECTIONS from the WORKS of TAYLOR, HOOKER, BARROW, SOUTH, LATIMER, BROWN, MILTON, and BACON, THIRD EDITION*, cr. 8vo., brown morocco, g.e., *Pickering*, 1829 12/-

Presentation copy, with inscription on fly-leaf.



**General Literature—continued.**

- 10 **MONTAIGNE** (MICHAEL de) *ESSAYS*, translated by CHARLES COTTON, SIXTH EDITION, 3 vols, 8vo., XIXth century red morocco, gilt backs, gilt panelled sides, g.e. (joints a little rubbed), 1743 **£2/10/-**
- 11 ——— *ESSAYS*, to which are added some account of the Life of Montaigne, notes, a translation of all the Letters known to be extant, and an enlarged index, translated by CHARLES COTTON, edited by WILLIAM CAREW HAZLITT, *printed in large type, portraits*, 5 vols, 8vo., white buckram gilt, *Navarre Society*, 1923 (pub. **£6/6/-** net) **£2/2/-**
- 12 **MONTFAUCON** (BERNARD De) *L'ANTIQUITE EXPLIQUEE* et représentée en figures, [en Français et en Latin], 5 vols in 10, [1719]; *SUPPLEMENT*, 5 vols, [1724]; *with about 1300 plates*; together 15 vols — **MONUMENS DE LA MONARCHIE FRANCOISE**, qui comprennent l'HISTOIRE de FRANCE, upwards of 300 plates, depicting the principal events and personages of French history, from historical monuments; a facsimile on a large scale of the Bayeux Tapestry, etc., 5 vols, 1729-31; in all 20 vols, roy. folio, old calf, gilt backs, Paris [1719-]31 **£15/-/-**
- The first work has title-pages, 8 leaves, and 2 plates from the Second Edition of 1722 substituted.
- An early MS. note in the first volume says: "This is the first edition of Monfaucon as may be seen by the end of the 10th volume; but it came over to me from Paris imperfect, . . . I could not possibly get [the imperfections] till the Second Edition came out."
- 13 **MOORE** (THOMAS) *The EPICUREAN*, SECOND EDITION, post 8vo., half calf gilt, 1827 **4/-**
- 14 **MORRIS** (WILLIAM) *The EARTHLY PARADISE*, FIFTH EDITION, 4 vols, cr. 8vo., half brown morocco gilt, t.e.g., 1870 **£3/10/-**
- Presentation copy, with inscription, "J. T. Nettleship from his friend William Morris," on fly-leaf.
- 15 **NAUNTON** (SIR ROBERT) *FRAGMENTA REGALIA. MEMOIRS of ELIZABETH*, her Court and Favourites, NEW EDITION, 9 portraits, cr. 8vo., half calf gilt, 1824 **8/-**

**NAVAL, NAVIGATION AND SHIPPING.**

- 16 **BARLOW** (EDWARD) *JOURNAL of his LIFE at SEA in KING'S SHIPS, EAST & WEST INDIA-MEN*, and other MERCHANTMEN, from 1659 to 1703, translated from the original manuscript, by BASIL LUBBOCK; *with 13 coloured illustrations and 43 coast line drawings*, 2 vols, roy. 8vo., orig. half calf, uncut, t.e.g., 1934 **£3/15/-**
- Limited to 100 numbered copies signed by Basil Lubbock.
- There is hardly an aspect of sea life which Barlow does not experience or touch upon.
- 17 **BRADY** (WILLIAM N.) *The KEDGE-ANCHOR; or Young Sailor's Assistant* . . . EIGHTEENTH EDITION, improved and enlarged, *with tables and numerous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, *New York*, 1893 **8/-**
- 18 **CALLENDER** (GEOFFREY) *The PORTRAIT of PETER PETT and The SOVEREIGN of the SEAS*, *with coloured frontispiece, and 20 plates in half-tone*, folio, nicely bound in half red morocco gilt, t.e.g., *National Maritime Museum*, 1930 **£1/-/-**
- 19 **CHATTERTON** (E. KEBLE) *OLD SEA PAINTINGS: The Story of Maritime Art as depicted by the Great Masters, with 15 illustrations in colour, and 95 in black and white, mainly from the Macpherson Collection*, 4to., cloth, [1928] **18/-**
- 20 ——— *EDITION DE LUXE, with 3 extra illustrations in photogravure, hand-printed in colour*, 4to., buckram, [1928] **£2/2/-**
- Limited to 100 numbered copies printed on a specially made rag paper.
- 21 ——— *OLD SEA PRINTS, with 15 illustrations in colour, and 95 in black and white, mainly from the Macpherson Collection*, 4to., cloth, [1927] **18/-**
- 22 **COOKE** (E. W.) *SIXTY-FIVE PLATES of SHIPPING and CRAFT*, drawn and etched by, 4to., cloth, 1829 [re-issue 1851] **£2/5/-**
- The original edition contains only 50 plates.
- 23 **CORBETT** (JULIAN S.) *The SUCCESSORS of DRAKE*, ORIGINAL AND BEST EDITION, *portraits and illustrs.*, 8vo., cloth, 1900 **10/-**



**Naval, Navigation and Shipping—continued.**

- 924 **EKINS** (CHARLES) NAVAL BATTLES, from 1744 to the PEACE in 1814, with 79 engraved plates (some folding) and 40 text-illustrations of modes of attack, lines of battle, changes of wind, etc., 4to., rebound in half rexine, manuscript paper label, m.e., 1824 **£1/15/-**  
A few leaves of text spotted.
- 925 **FALCONER** (WILLIAM) An UNIVERSAL DICTIONARY of the MARINE: or, a Copious Explanation of the Technical Terms and Phrases employed in the Construction, Equipment, Furniture, Machinery, Movements, and Military Operations of a Ship. Illustrated with a Variety of Original Designs of Shipping, in different Situations; together with separate Views of their Masts, Sails, Yards, and Rigging. To which is annexed a Translation of the French Sea-Terms and Phrases. FIRST EDITION, with 12 folding plates, 4to., old rebacked calf, Printed for T. Cadell, 1769 **£3/15/-**  
Title-page soiled and repaired; small tear in three plates repaired.
- 926 ——— NEW [THIRD] EDITION, CORRECTED, with the same series of folding plates (some strengthened at folds), 4to., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, *ibid.* 1776 **£4/4/-**
- 927 ——— NEW [FIFTH] EDITION, CORRECTED, with the same series of folding plates (3 slightly torn and badly folded), 4to., contemp. calf, neatly rebacked, *ibid.* 1784 **£3/5/-**  
Lower margin of the last 50 leaves slightly wormed, not affecting the text.
- 928 ——— NEW [SIXTH] EDITION, CORRECTED, with the same series of folding plates (3 slightly torn), 4to., contemp. calf (joints cracked), *ibid.* 1789 **£3/10/-**
- 929 ——— ORIGINAL ISSUE OF THE BEST EDITION, modernized and much enlarged by WILLIAM BURNES, with 35 double-page and other plates, 4to., neatly rebound in "old style" sheep, entirely uncut, 1815 **£6/15/-**  
Re-issued in 1830 with a new title-page.
- 930 **FISHER** (LORD, Admiral of the Fleet) MEMORIES, illustrated, 8vo., cloth, 1919 **8/-**
- 931 ——— RECORDS, portrait and illustrations, 8vo., cloth, 1919 **8/-**
- 932 **JANE** (FRED T.) The BRITISH BATTLE FLEET: its Inception and Growth throughout the Centuries to the Present Day, REVISED EDITION, coloured illustrations, numerous plans and photographs, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1915 **16/-**
- 933 **LECKY** (HALTON STIRLING) The KING'S SHIPS; together with the Important Historical Episodes connected with the successive ships of the same name from Remote Times, and a List of Names and Services of some Ancient War Vessels, Vols. 1-3 [all published], with 3 photogravure portraits, 15 coloured plates and numerous text-illustrations from old paintings, prints and models, naval crests, etc., 3 vols, 4to., cloth, 1913-14 **£3/15/-**
- 934 **LEVER** (DARCY) The YOUNG SEA OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR, or a Key to the Leading of Rigging and to Practical Seamanship, SECOND [AND BEST] EDITION, with an Appendix containing several figures illustrative of novelties and improvements in rigging, &c., engraved title and numerous engraved plates, 4to., neatly rebound in "old style" sheep, gilt emblematically tooled back, entirely uncut, [1819] **£8/-/-**  
Lower outer corner of last leaf neatly restored, but a nice copy.
- 935 **NAVAL CHRONICLE** (THE): Containing a GENERAL and BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY of the ROYAL NAVY; with a VARIETY of ORIGINAL PAPERS on NAUTICAL SUBJECTS, from the commencement in January, 1799, to December, 1818, COMPLETE SET, with 524 plates, comprising portraits, maps, charts, engravings of ships and naval engagements, 40 vols, roy. 8vo., contemp. half russias, 1799-1818 **£15/-/-**  
A few volumes slightly water-stained and some plates foxed, but a sound set.
- 936 **NAVY RECORD SOCIETY: PUBLICATIONS**, edited by SIR J. K. LAUGHTON, J. S. CORBETT, J. R. TANNER, W. G. PERRIN, and others, with numerous illustrations, Vols. 1 to 75 (including the scarce portfolio of plans of the Battle of Sole Bay), 74 vols 8vo. and 1 vol folio, orig. buckram, 1894-1936 **£20/-/-**
- 937 **NELSON** (HORATIO, Lord Viscount) LIFE: the EMBODIMENT of the SEA POWER of GREAT BRITAIN, by CAPT. A. T. MAHAN, FIRST EDITION, maps, plans and portraits, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1897 **15/-**
- 938 **POLLEN** (ARTHUR H.) The NAVY in BATTLE, portrait and plans, 8vo., cloth, 1918 **6/-**



## Naval, Navigation and Shipping—continued.

- 939 **PHILLIPS (J.)** A GENERAL HISTORY of INLAND NAVIGATION, FOREIGN and DOMESTIC ; containing a Complete Account of the Canals already executed in England, with considerations on those projected ; to which are added Practical Observations, *with large folding map of the canals in England, and 4 engraved plates*, 4to., contemp. tree calf, *Printed for I. and J. Taylor*, 1792 £1/1/-

Three small tears in the map have been repaired.

- 940 **ROBINSON (COMMANDER CHARLES N.)** OLD NAVAL PRINTS : Their Artists and Engravers, edited by GEOFFREY HOLME, *with 96 plates, including 24 in colour*, 4to., buckram (front end-paper partly torn away), *The Studio*, 1924 £1/5/-

Limited to 1,500 numbered copies.

- 941 **STEEL (DAVID)** ELEMENTS of MASTMAKING, SAILMAKING and RIGGING (from the 1794 Edition), arranged, with an Introduction by CLAUDE S. GILL, *59 folding and other plates, drawn to scale, illustrating the masts, sails, yards, rigging, etc., for every class of vessel from the full-rigged ship to the ship's boat, including the progressive method of rigging ships, and an illustrated section describing the principal foreign rigs*, 4to., cloth, 1932 (pub. £3/3/- net) £1/10/-

- 942 [**NEALE (W. JOHNSON)**] PAUL PERIWINKLE, or the PRESSGANG, EARLY EDITION, 40 *etchings* by "PHIZ" (foxed), 8vo., half calf, m.e., 1847 10/-

- 943 **NEEDLEWORK.**—KENDRICK (A. F.) ENGLISH NEEDLEWORK, 24 *pages of illustrations from photographs*, 8vo., cloth, 1933 5/-

- 944 **NOLHAC (PIERRE de)** VERSAILLES and the TRIANONS, 55 *full-page illustrations in colour* by RENÉ BINET, 8vo., cloth, 1906 7/-

- 945 **NOTES AND QUERIES**: a MEDIUM of INTER-COMMUNICATION for LITERARY MEN, ARTISTS, ANTIQUARIES, GENEALOGISTS, &c., from its beginning in Nov., 1849, to Dec., 1897, Series I. to VIII., 96 vols ; together with the General Indexes to Series I. to VIII., 8 vols ; in all 104 vols, sm. 4to., half calf, 1850-98 £22/10/-

A few early volumes a little rubbed, but sound ; Vol. 12 of the Second Series lacks title-page, but a good uniform set, including the copious and invaluable General Indexes, so often wanting.

- 946 **OMAR KHAYYAM**, RUBAIYAT of, rendered into English Verse [by EDWARD FITZGERALD], The RARE SECOND EDITION, sq. 8vo., rebound in half cloth, marbled sides, *London ; Bernard Quaritch, Piccadilly*, 1868 £12/-/-

From the Library of M. Rivett-Carnac, the well-known author of books relating to Indian affairs, with inscription in ink on title, "given to me at Simla by Mr. Whitley Stokes. M. Rivett-Carnac."

A good copy, measuring 8 × 6½ inches. Only 500 copies were printed.

- 947 **OSSIAN**. POEMS, translated by JAMES MACPHERSON, *frontispieces*, 2 vols, 12mo., contemp. blue calf gilt, *Glasgow*, 1824 12/-

- 948 **OVERBURY (SIR THOMAS)** *Miscellaneous Works*, edited by EDWARD F. RIMBAULT, *portrait*, post 8vo., calf gilt, 1856 8/-

- 949 **OXFORD ENGLISH PRIZE POEMS**, down to the present time, post 8vo., half calf gilt, *Oxford*, 1836 6/-

- 950 **OXFORD AND ASQUITH (EARL of, K.G.)** FIFTY YEARS of PARLIAMENT, 16 *portraits*, 2 vols, 8vo., cloth [1926] (pub. £2/10/- net) 12/-

- 951 **PALTOCK (ROBERT)** LIFE and ADVENTURES of PETER WILKINS, with a Preface by A. H. BULLEN, *plates*, 2 vols, fcap. 8vo., half calf, 1884 £1/1/-

- 952 **PARKER (GILBERT)** WORKS, IMPERIAL EDITION, COMPLETE SET, *printed in large type, portrait and frontispieces*, 18 vols, 8vo., cloth, gilt backs, 1913 £5/5/-

- 953 **PARR (DR. SAMUEL)** APHORISMS, OPINIONS, and REFLECTIONS of, with a Sketch of his Life, *portrait*, post 8vo., half morocco gilt, g.e., 1826 6/-

- 954 **PASTON LETTERS, 1422-1509** : a Reprint of the edition of 1872-75 . . . to which are now added SUPPLEMENTARY LETTERS and Introduction, edited by JAMES GAIRDNER, *with frontispieces*, 4 vols, post 8vo., half buckram, *Edinburgh*, 1910 £1/15/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 955 **PEACOCK** (THOMAS LOVE) WORKS, The BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED HALLIFORD EDITION, edited by H. F. B. BRETT-SMITH, and C. E. JONES, *with coloured portraits and illustrations*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1934 (pub. £9/9/- net) £4/17/6
- 956 **PELHAM** (CAMDEN) CHRONICLES of CRIME, or the New Newgate Calendar : being a Series of Memoirs and Anecdotes of Notorious Characters who have Outraged the Laws of Gt. Britain, from the Earliest Period to 1841, *with 52 engravings from original drawings by "PHIZ,"* 2 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1886 £1/-/-
- 957 **PEWTER**.—COTTERELL (HOWARD HERSCHEL) OLD PEWTER, its MAKERS and MARKS in ENGLAND, SCOTLAND and IRELAND, 76 full-page plates illustrating all known marks and secondary marks and examples of old Pewter-wares, also six large scale facsimiles on folding collotype plates of all existing Touch plates in London and Edinburgh, 4to., buckram, [1929] (pub. £5/5/- net) £2/2/-
- 958 **PHILIPS** (JOHN) POEMS attempted in the STYLE of MILTON, with a new Account of his Life and Writings, *portraits and plates*, fcap. 8vo., contemp. green morocco, g.e., 1762 8/-
- 959 **PLATO**.—DIALOGUES, translated into English, with Analyses and Introductions, by B. JOWETT, SECOND EDITION, revised and corrected, 5 vols, 8vo., cloth (little worn), Oxford, 1875 £1/15/-
- 960 **PLINY** (CAII PLINII SECUNDI) HISTORIÆ NATURALIS, libri XXXVII., quos interpretatione et notis illustravit JOANNES HARDUINUS, Editio altera emendatio et auctor, *folding map and 11 plates of coins*, 2 vols in 3, folio, contemp. calf, gilt backs, Parisiis, typis Antonii-Urbani Coustelier, 1723 £3/10/-
- 961 **PLUTARCH**.—LIVES, ESSAYS and MISCELLANIES, edited by A. H. CLOUGH and WILLIAM W. GOODWIN, *printed in large type, photogravure illustrations*, 10 vols, 8vo., buckram, paper labels, Boston, 1909 £2/10/-
- Only 1000 sets printed.
- 962 **POE** (EDGAR ALLAN) WORKS, with an Introduction and a Memoir by RICHARD HENRY STODDARD, *printed in large type, portrait, illustrations and facsimiles*, 6 vols, 8vo., half green morocco, t.e.g., 1884 £2/15/-
- 963 **POPE** (ALEXANDER) WORKS, with Memoir of the Author, Notes, and Critical Notices of each Poem, by the REV. G. CROLY, *vignette titles and frontispieces* (foxed), 4 vols bound in 2, post 8vo., contemp. green morocco, gilt backs and sides, g.e., 1835 £1/5/-
- 964 ——— WORKS, including several hundred unpublished Letters, etc., collected in part by the RT. HON. JOHN WILSON CROKER, with Introductions and Notes by REV. WHITWELL ELWIN, and WILLIAM JOHN COURTHOPE, BEST EDITION, *portraits and plates*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, SCARCE, 1871-76 £6/10/-
- 965 **PRAED** (W. M.) POEMS, with a MEMOIR by the REV. DERWENT COLERIDGE, *portrait*, 2 vols, post 8vo., half green morocco gilt, 1864 8/-
- 966 **PRIOR** (MATTHEW) POETICAL WORKS, ALDINE EDITION, with a Memoir by R. BRIMLEY JOHNSON, 2 vols, post 8vo., half green calf, t.e.g., 1892 12/-
- 967 **PUBLIC CHARACTERS** of ALL NATIONS ; consisting of Biographical Accounts of nearly Three Thousand eminent contemporaries, alphabetically arranged, *numerous portraits*, 3 vols, thick fcap. 8vo., half calf, 1823 £1/1/-
- 968 **RALEGH** (SIR WALTER) Works, now first collected : to which are prefixed the Lives of the Author, by OLDYS and BIRCH, 8 vols, 8vo., calf gilt (neatly repaired at joints and new lettering pieces), Oxford, 1829 £8/15/-
- 969 **REINACH** (SALOMON) ORPHEUS, a HISTORY of RELIGIONS, REVISED EDITION, partly rewritten, [translated by FLORENCE SIMMONDS], 8vo., cloth, 1931 9/-
- 970 **RETZ** (CARDINAL de) MEMOIRS, with the most Secret Transactions of the French Court and the Civil Wars, translated from the French, 4 vols, post 8vo., calf gilt, m.e., 1774 £1/10/-
- 971 [RICHARDSON (SAMUEL)] CLARISSA ; or the History of a Young Lady, NEW EDITION, 8 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt (joints slightly rubbed), 1810 £1/12/-
- 972 **ROAD BOOK**.—CARY (JOHN) NEW ITINERARY : or an Accurate Delineation of the GREAT ROADS, both Direct and Cross, throughout ENGLAND and WALES ; with many of the Principal Roads in SCOTLAND, ELEVENTH EDITION, with Improvements, 7 *folding maps*, cr. 8vo., half morocco, 1828 8/-
- 973 **ROCHEFOUCAULD** (DUKE DE LA) MORAL REFLECTIONS and MAXIMS, newly made English from the Paris edition, SECOND EDITION, fcap. 8vo., rebound in "old style" calf gilt (some scorings in blue pencil and small stain on a few leaves), 1726 £1/1/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 974 **ROBINSON** (HENRY CRABB) DIARY and CORRESPONDENCE, selected and edited by THOMAS SADLER, Vols. 1 and 2 (should be 3 vols), octavo, inlaid to folio size (17 × 14 inches), EXTRA ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 577 portraits (including 3 in colour and a mezzotint), and 595 views (including 7 in colour); in all 1172 engravings of various sizes, culled from a variety of sources: the 2 volumes extended to 4, with specially printed title-pages, 4 vols, folio, half morocco, 1869 **£10/10/-**
- 975 ——— DIARY, REMINISCENCES, and CORRESPONDENCE, selected and edited by THOMAS SADLER, THIRD EDITION, *portrait*, 2 vols, cr. 8vo., half calf gilt, t.e.g., 1872 **£1/4/-**  
This edition is complete in two volumes.
- 976 **ROSCOMON** (WENTWORTH DILLON, *Earl of*) POEMS, to which is added an ESSAY on POETRY, by the EARL of MULGRAVE, together with POEMS by MR. RICHARD DUKE, 8vo., XVIIIth century green morocco, gilt back, g.e., *fine copy*, 1717 **£1/10/-**
- 977 **SCHILLER** (FRIEDRICH) WORKS, translated by A. J. W. MORRISON, SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE, SIR THEODORE MARTIN, and E. B. EASTWICK, with DUNTZER'S LIFE, translated by PERCY E. PINKERTON, *well printed, with over 50 illustrations*, 10 vols, 8vo., half blue calf extra, cloth sides, t.e.g., *as good as new*, VERY SCARCE, *Nimmo*, 1903 **£14/-/-**  
The best English edition.
- 978 **SCOTLAND**.—A MANUAL of the ANTIQUITIES, DISTINGUISHED BUILDINGS, and NATURAL CURIOSITIES, of MORAY, in its Ancient Prelatic Extent; with an outline of the Geology and Mineralogy of the County, etc., SECOND EDITION, post 8vo., green levant morocco, g.e., by Zaehnsdorf, *Elgin*, 1823 **£1/1/-**
- 979 ——— : SKENE (WILLIAM F.) CELTIC SCOTLAND: a HISTORY of ANCIENT ALBAN, SECOND EDITION, *with 10 illustrative maps*, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Edinburgh*, 1886-90 **£2/2/-**  
CONTENTS:—History and Ethnology; Church and Culture; Land and People.
- 980 **SCOTT** (SIR WALTER) LIFE, by JOHN GIBSON LOCKHART, The BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED EDINBURGH EDITION, *portraits and plates*, 10 vols, 8vo., cloth, *Edinburgh*, 1902-03 **£2/10/-**  
One of 1040 numbered sets signed by the Publishers.
- 981 **SCULPTURE**.—BODE (WILHELM) FLORENTINE SCULPTORS of the RENAISSANCE, translated by JESSIE HAYNES, SECOND EDITION, revised by F. L. RUDSTON BROWN, 105 *plates*, roy. 8vo., cloth, [1928] (pub. **£1/10/-** net) **15/-**
- 982 **SECUNDUS** (JOANNES) BASIA, or The KISSES, in Latin and English Verse on opposite pages, *portrait*, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf, rebaked, 1731 **12/-**
- 983 **SÉVIGNÉ** (MADAME de) **Letters**, CARNAVALET EDITION, with an Introduction by A. EDWARD NEWTON, *printed in LARGE TYPE, portraits and illustrations*, 7 vols, 8vo., buckram, 1928 **£3/3/-**  
Limited to 1550 sets.
- 984 **SHADWELL** (THOMAS) COMPLETE WORKS, edited by MONTAGUE SUMMERS, *frontispieces*, 5 vols, roy. 8vo., half buckram, *The Fortune Press*, 1927 (pub. **£5/5/-** net) **£1/16/-**  
Only 1200 numbered sets printed.
- 985 **SHAKESPEARE** (WILLIAM) PLAYS and POEMS, with the Corrections and Illustrations of various Commentators, comprehending a LIFE of the POET and an Enlarged HISTORY of the STAGE, by EDMOND MALONE, BEST EDITION, *portraits*, 21 vols, 8vo., contemporary half green morocco, contents lettered, 1821 **£10/10/-**  
A sound set of the best variorum edition.
- 986 ——— WORKS, CAMBRIDGE EDITION, edited by WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT, *printed in LARGE TYPE*, 9 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1891 **£4/4/-**
- 987 ——— POEMS, FIRST ISSUE of PICKERING'S ALDINE EDITION, *portrait*, post 8vo., nicely bound in brown grained calf gilt, t.e.g., by Birdsall, 1832 **£1/5/-**
- 988 ——— POEMS, ALDINE EDITION, *portrait*, post 8vo., contemp. red morocco gilt, g.e., 1857 **12/-**
- 989 [SMEDLEY (FRANCIS EDWARD)] FRANK FARLEIGH, FIRST EDITION, 30 *illustrations* by GEORGE CRUIKSHANK, 8vo., half calf (rubbed), 1850 **12/-**
- 990 ——— LEWIS ARUNDEL, or the RAILROAD of LIFE, EARLY EDITION, *illustrations* by "PHIZ," 8vo., half morocco (slightly rubbed, name on engraved title), 1855 **8/-**



## General Literature—continued.

- 991 **SHELLEY** (PERCY BYSSHE) **QUEEN MAB** ; A Philosophical Poem ; with Notes, **THE RARE FIRST EDITION**, 8vo., contemporary red straight-grained morocco, g.e., *Printed by P. B. Shelley, 23 Chapel Street, Grosvenor Square, 1813* **£120/-/-**
- With the autograph signature of Eliza Cook, the Poetess, dated 1843 on end-paper.
- This copy has the rare dedication "To Harriet," and the imprint on the last page. Part of an inscription, also dated 1843, cut away from top blank margin of title-page. A tall copy measuring  $7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  inches. It is most unusual to find a copy in a contemporary morocco binding.
- 992 ——— **POETICAL WORKS**, edited by MRS. SHELLEY, *portrait*, 3 vols, post 8vo., contemp. half green morocco gilt, m.e. (little rubbed and without half-titles), *Moxon, 1853* **£1/5/-**
- SHIPPING**—*vide* NAVAL, NAVIGATION, etc., ante.
- 993 **SMITH** (ALBERT) **STRUGGLES and ADVENTURES of CHRISTOPHER TADPOLE**, **FIRST EDITION**, *portrait, and numerous illustrations by JOHN LEECH* (spotted), 8vo., half morocco, m.e., 1848 **15/-**
- 994 ——— **ANOTHER COPY**, modern half red calf gilt, *entirely uncut* (plates spotted), 1848 **£1/5/-**
- Bound from the parts, specimen front wrapper, also signed auto. note inserted.
- 995 ——— **The WASSAIL-BOWL**, **FIRST EDITION**, *frontispieces and numerous text-illustrations, by JOHN LEECH*, 2 vols, post 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut*, 1843 **15/-**
- 996 **SMITH** (CHARLOTTE) **BEACHY HEAD**, with other Poems, **FIRST EDITION**, fcap. 8vo., contemp. morocco gilt, g.e., 1807 **6/-**
- 997 ——— **ELEGIAC SONNETS**, and other Poems, **NINTH EDITION**, *portrait and 9 plates*, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. mottled calf gilt, 1800-06 **10/-**
- 998 **SMITH** (JOHN) **IRISH DIAMONDS** ; or, a Theory of Irish Wit and Blunders, *numerous illustrations by "PHIZ," 1847*—**A SHILLING'S WORTH of NONSENSE**, by the editors of "Punch," *numerous illustrations*, 1843 ; the two items bound in one vol, 12mo., half calf, 1847-43 **7/-**
- 999 **SMOLLETT** (TOBIAS) **WORKS**, with an Introduction by W. E. HENLEY, *well printed in LARGE TYPE, portraits and frontispieces*, 12 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1899-1901 **£4/4/-**
- 1000 [———] **The EXPEDITION of HUMPHREY CLINKER**, 2 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf, (few pages stained), *Dublin, 1774* **12/-**
- 1001 **SOMERVILE** (WILLIAM) **The CHACE**, a Poem, **FOURTH EDITION**, 2 *plates*, 1757—**HOBBINOL, or the RURAL GAMES**, **FOURTH EDITION**, 2 *plates*, 1757. The two items in one vol, cr. 8vo., modern half calf, 1757 **6/-**
- 1002 **SPENSER** (EDMUND) **WORKS** [with a **LIFE**], edited by J. PAYNE COLLIER, *printed in LARGE TYPE, portrait*, 5 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1873 **£2/5/-**

## SPORTS AND PASTIMES.

- 1003 **ALPINE**.—SLINGSBY (WM. CECIL) **NORWAY : The NORTHERN PLAYGROUND** : Sketches of Climbing and Mountain Exploration in Norway between 1872 and 1903, *with 32 full-page illustrations, 70 vignettes, and 9 maps*, 8vo., cloth, *Edinburgh, 1904* **£3/-/-**
- 1004 [APPERLEY (C. J.)] **The LIFE of a SPORTSMAN**, *with 35 plates by HENRY ALKEN, ALL COLOURED BY HAND (as issued)*, roy. 8vo., cloth (little loose and a few margins soiled), *Routledge [ca. 1890]* **£1/5/-**
- *vide* FOXHUNTING, post.
- 1005 **BOXING**.—LYNCH (BOHUN) **The PRIZE RING**, *illustrated with 41 plates (8 coloured) of reproductions of old prints, several oil paintings and of the famous Byron Screen*, 4to., half morocco, *Country Life, [1925]* **£1/5/-**
- 1006 ——— : **SAYERS** (TOM, *Retired Champion of England*) **LIFE**, with Full Account of all his Battles . . . to which is added . . . the New Rules of the Ring, List of Champions of England, from 1719 to 1860, and a plan shewing How the Ring can be Revived, 8vo., limp cloth, [ca. 1860] **£1/10/-**
- Lacks the key plate of the Sayers and Heenan Battle.
- 1007 **COX** (HARDING) **CHASING and RACING** : Some Sporting Reminiscences, *portrait*, 8vo., cloth, 1922 **7/-**



**Sports and Pastimes—continued.**

- 1008 **COACHING.**—HISSEY (JAMES JOHN) WORKS, FIRST EDITIONS, *with numerous full-page and other illustrations by the Author and from photographs*, 12 vols, 8vo., contemporary half green levant morocco, gilt emblematically tooled backs, t.e.g. (backs slightly faded, but a nice set), 1884-1910 **£10/-/-**  
 CONTENTS :—Across England in a Dog-Cart, 1891 ; The Charm of the Road, 1910 ; A Drive Through England, 1885 ; An English Holiday with Car and Camera, 1908 ; A Holiday on the Road, 1887 ; An Old-Fashioned Journey through England and Wales, 1884 ; On the Box Seat from London to Land's End, 1886 ; On Southern English Roads, 1896 ; Over Fen and Wold, 1898 ; Through Ten English Counties, 1894 ; A Tour in a Phaeton through the Eastern Counties, 1889 ; Untravelled England, 1906.
- 1009 **COBBETT** (MARTIN) WAYFARING NOTIONS, EDITION-DE-LUXE, edited, with a Memoir of the Author, by ALICE COBBETT, *photogravure portrait*, 8vo., orig. half vellum, t.e.g., 1906 **8/-**  
 Limited to 300 copies.
- 1010 **EDWARD VII.**—WATSON (ALFRED E. T.) KING EDWARD VII. as a SPORTSMAN, with an Introduction and a Chapter on "Yachting," by CAPTAIN the HON. SIR SEYMOUR FORTESCUE, and Contributions by the MARQUESS of RIPON, LORD WALSINGHAM, LORD RIBBLESDALE, and others, *photogravure portrait*, 10 coloured and 12 Rembrandt-gravure plates and 79 half-tone illustrations, roy. 8vo., orig. parchment gilt, t.e.g., 1911 **£1/10/-**  
 Only 250 numbered copies printed.
- 1011 **FOX-HUNTING.**—[APPERLEY (C. J.)] NIMROD'S HUNTING TOURS, interspersed with Characteristic Anecdotes, Sayings, and Doings of Sporting Men, including Notices of the Principal Crack Riders of England, to which are added Nimrod's Letters on Riding to Hounds, *illustrated with 18 hand coloured plates after BEN. MARSHALL, JAS. BARENGER, R. B. DAVIS, JAMES WARD, &c.*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1903 **£1/5/-**
- 1012 ——— : BELL (C. W.) FOX HUNTING : a Treatise, by the Right Hon. the EARL of KILREYNARD, FIRST EDITION, *with 12 plates by the Author*, thin imp. 8vo., cloth (binding slightly soiled), 1899 **£1/-/-**
- 1013 ——— : EDWARDS (LIONEL) FAMOUS FOXHUNTERS, illustrated from Contemporary Pictures, and from Original Drawings by the Author, *with 34 plates (8 coloured)*, 4to., cloth (inscription on fly-leaf), 1932 **10/-**
- 1014 ——— : "MELTON ROUGHRIDER" (A., i.e., DICK HEATHEN) RUM 'UNS to FOLLOW : Memories of Seventy Years in the Shires, with a Foreword by GUY PAGET, 32 *plates from portraits and caricatures*, 8vo., cloth, [1934] **5/-**
- 1015 **GAMBLING.**—NEVILL (RALPH) LIGHT COME, LIGHT GO : Gambling—Gamesters—Wagers—The Turf ; *with 9 coloured plates and 14 in black and white*, 8vo., cloth, 1909 **6/-**
- 1016 **GAME-HUNTING.**—BAKER (S. W.) The RIFLE and HOUND in CEYLON, *with 6 coloured lithograph plates and numerous woodcuts*, 8vo., cloth (binding soiled and a little loose), 1854 **10/-**
- 1017 **HORSE-RACING.**—BLACK (ROBERT) HORSE-RACING in ENGLAND : a Synoptical Review [from 1660 to 1892], 8vo., cloth, 1893 **15/-**
- 1018 ——— : ——— HORSE-RACING in FRANCE, a History, 8vo., cloth, 1886 **12/-**  
 A record of racing in France before the days of the Société D'Encouragement to 1886.
- 1019 ——— : CUSTANCE (HENRY) RIDING RECOLLECTIONS and TURF STORIES, *with 9 plates*, 8vo., half buff calf gilt, emblematically tooled back, t.e.g., (title-page slightly foxed), 1894 **10/-**
- 1020 ——— : DAY (WILLIAM) The RACEHORSE in TRAINING, with Hints on Racing and Racing Reforms, to which is added a chapter on "Shoeing," SEVENTH EDITION, 8vo., strongly bound in half morocco gilt, 1892 **7/-**
- 1021 ——— : ——— TURF CELEBRITIES I have KNOWN [Lord Anglesey, Mr. Blake, Lord Howe, Lord Rivers, Lord Stamford, &c.], *portrait and a facsimile*, 8vo., strongly bound in half morocco gilt, 1891 **12/-**
- 1022 ——— : HAYES (M. HORACE) POINTS of the HORSE : A Familiar Treatise on Equine Conformation, SECOND EDITION, REVISED, and 142 reproductions of photographs added, *profusely illustrated*, roy. 8vo., cloth, 1897 **10/-**
- 1023 ——— : PORTER (JOHN, of Kingsclere) An AUTOBIOGRAPHY, written in collaboration with EDWARD MOORHOUSE, *portrait*, 8vo., cloth, 1919 **12/-**



**Sports and Pastimes—continued.**

- 1023A **HORSE-RACING.**—RIDGEWAY (WILLIAM) ORIGIN and INFLUENCE of the THOROUGH-BRED HORSE, *with numerous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, Cambridge, 1905 **£1/1/-**
- 1024 ——— : SPENCER (EDWARD) The KING'S RACEHORSES : a History of the Connection of His Majesty King Edward VII. with the National Sport, EDITION DE LUXE, *printed throughout on Japanese vellum, portrait of King Edward VII., 19 photogravure plates (one coloured) of famous horses, jockeys, &c., and a facsimile of the Royal Stud Card for 1901*, half vellum ; also a DUPLICATE SET of ILLUSTRATIONS on plate paper, enclosed in a cloth portfolio ; 2 vols, folio, 1902 **£5/5/-**  
One of 50 numbered copies signed by the Author.
- 1025 **RUSSELL** (REV. JOHN) : A MEMOIR, and his OUT-OF-DOOR LIFE [by EDWARD WILLIAM LEWIS DAVIES], FIRST EDITION, *with 8 engraved plates after H. B. YOUNG*, 8vo., half brown morocco gilt, t.e.g., 1878 **12/-**
- 1026 **STEWART** (MAJOR P. M.) TALES of TRAVEL and SPORT [Bear, Moose, Sable, and Eland Hunting, Coarse Fishing], *with 41 illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, [1930] **8/-**
- 1027 **WILDFOWLING.**—CHAPMAN (ABEL) FIRST LESSONS in the ART of WILD FOWLING, *with 36 illustrations by the AUTHOR, and 3 by CHARLES WHYMPER, 22 being full-page and one folding*, 8vo., cloth, 1896 **£4/10/-**
- 
- 1028 **STERNE** (LAURENCE) LIFE and WORKS, YORK EDITION, edited by WILBUR L. CROSS, *printed in large type, with illustrations*, 12 vols, 8vo., cloth, with paper labels (one label defective), New York, 1904 **£3/3/-**  
Limited to 750 numbered sets.
- 1029 **STEVENSON** (ROBERT LOUIS) A CHILD'S GARDEN of VERSES, FIRST EDITION, fcap. 8vo., original blue cloth, *uncut*, t.e.g., enclosed in a specially made cloth box, 1885 **£12/10/-**  
The binding although a little dull and slightly shelf rubbed is, on the whole, better than the average copy.
- 1030 **SULLY** (DUKE of, *Prime Minister of Henry the Great*) MEMOIRS, newly translated from the French, to which is annexed the Trial of Francis Ravailiac, *folding map*, 5 vols, post 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, *fine set*, Edinburgh, 1805 **£2/5/-**
- 1031 ——— NEW EDITION, revised and corrected, with additional notes, *portrait*, 4 vols, cr. 8vo., half calf, gilt backs, m.e., Bohn, 1856 **£1/1/-**
- 1032 **SWINBURNE** (ALGERNON CHARLES) POEMS, *well printed, portrait*, 6 vols, cr. 8vo., well bound in black morocco, g.e., college arms in gilt on sides, *nice set*, 1911 **£2/10/-**
- 1033 **TAINE** (H. A.) HISTORY of ENGLISH LITERATURE, LIBRARY EDITION, 4 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1877 **18/-**
- 1034 **TALES OF ALL NATIONS**, or POPULAR LEGENDS and ROMANCES, 48 *woodcut illustrations*, 8vo., half calf, some pages stained [1836-37] **15/-**  
This was issued in 48 penny numbers and is quite complete.
- TALMUD**—*vide* JUDAICA, ante.
- 1035 **TAPESTRY.**—HUNTER (GEORGE LELAND) TAPESTRIES, their Origin, History and Renaissance, 151 *full-page plates* (4 in colour), roy. 8vo., buckram, SCARCE, New York, 1912 **£1/15/-**
- 1036 **TENNYSON** (ALFRED, LORD) **Life and Works**, EDITION-DE-LUXE, *printed in large type on handmade paper, frontispiece*, 12 vols, 8vo., satin cloth gilt, *nice clean set*, 1898-99 **£4/10/-**
- 1037 [THACKERAY (WM.)] The HISTORY of HENRY ESOMOND, FIRST EDITION, 3 vols, post 8vo., buff calf gilt, g.e., 1852 **£2/2/-**
- 1038 ——— The HISTORY of PENDENNIS, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by the Author* (spotted), 2 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1849-50 **18/-**
- 1039 ——— The HISTORY of SAMUEL TITMARSH, and the GREAT HOGGARTY DIAMOND, FIRST EDITION, *vignette title and 9 plates* (spotted), sq. post 8vo., half morocco gilt, t.e.g. (name on half-title), 1849 **18/-**
- 1040 ——— The NEWCOMES, *illustrations by RICHARD DOYLE*, 2 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, m.e., 1868 **12/-**



## General Literature—continued.

- 1041 **[THACKERAY (Wm.)]** The IRISH SKETCH-BOOK, by MR. M. A. TITMARSH, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by the Author*, 2 vols, post 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut* (slight tear in joint of Vol. I. and some pages of text foxed), 1843 £1/1/-
- 1042 **[———]** The KICKLEBURYS on the RHINE, by MR. M. A. TITMARSH, FIRST EDITION, 15 *illustrations*, sq. post 8vo., orig. boards (rubbed), new linen back, (name on half-title), 1850 10/-
- 1043 **[———]** NOTES of a JOURNEY from CORNHILL to GRAND CAIRO ; by Way of LISBON, ATHENS, CONSTANTINOPLE, and JERUSALEM, by MR. M. A. TITMARSH, FIRST EDITION, *coloured frontispiece*, post 8vo., orig. cloth (little worn and loose), 1846 10/-
- 1044 **———** SECOND EDITION, *coloured frontispiece*, fcap. 8vo., orig. cloth, 1846 5/-
- 1045 **———** VANITY FAIR, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by the Author*, 8vo., brown levant morocco, full gilt back, g.e., by Riviere, 1848 £3/10/-
- 1046 **———** ANOTHER ISSUE, 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut*, 1849 £1/10/-
- 1047 **———** The VIRGINIANS, FIRST EDITION, *illustrations by the Author*, 2 vols, 8vo., orig. cloth, *uncut*, 1858 £2/2/-
- 1048 **———** ANOTHER COPY, 2 vols, half calf, m.e., 1858 18/-
- 1049 **THOMSON (JAMES)** WORKS, *portrait and many fine plates by STOTHARD, BURNEY, etc.*, 3 vols, post 8vo., contemp. green straight-grained morocco, g.e., 1788 £1/10/-
- 1050 **THORNBURY (G. W.)** LAYS and LEGENDS, or BALLADS of the NEW WORLD, cr. 8vo., calf gilt, g.e., 1851 12/-  
Presentation copy, with inscription on fly-leaf "The first fruits of this bread winner—dedicated to him to whom I owe all the little knowledge I possess, by his grateful & loving nephew, G. W. Thornbury."
- 1051 **THUCYDIDES.**—GRUNDY (G. B.) THUCYDIDES and the HISTORY of his AGE, 2 *maps*, thick 8vo., cloth, VERY SCARCE, 1911 £4/10/-  
Former owner's name stamp in gilt on front cover, but a nice clean copy.
- 1052 **THURLOW (EDWARD HOVEL, Lord)** SELECT POEMS, post 8vo., contemp. morocco gilt, g.e., *Chiswick : Printed by C. Whittingham*, 1821 12/-  
Presentation copy, with inscription, "Sarah Elliott from the Author" on fly-leaf.
- 1053 **TOBACCO.**—[CHATTO (WILLIAM ANDREW)] A PAPER : of TOBACCO, by "JOSEPH FUME," SECOND EDITION, with Additions, 8vo., 1839, inlaid to size, *accompanied and illustrated by thousands of coloured and other engravings, representative of all countries ; PORTRAITS, CARICATURES and other HUMOROUS PRINTS by CRUIKSHANK, ROWLANDSON, PHIZ, LEECH, and other eminent artists ; MEZZOTINTS, POEMS, TRACTS, TRADE, ADVERTISEMENTS, and ENGRAVED CARDS, a few drawings, press cuttings, etc., relating to TOBACCO, PIPES, SMOKING, and a number on SNUFF, neatly laid down on nearly 600 mounts (20½ × 15 inches), and bound in 3 vols, imp. folio, half red morocco, with the name of "Cecil C. Balfour" in gilt on sides, [ca. 1750-1870] £60/-/-*
- One of the most important and extensive collections extant, and one which must have taken the compiler a life-time to collect. The material has been culled from a variety of sources and includes many scarce and valuable engravings.
- Every aspect of the subject has been illustrated : Discovery, History, Commerce, Plantations, the Pleasures of Smoking in all climates and at all times, Anecdotes and Rhymes, Superstitions, etc.
- 1054 **TREVELYAN (G. O.)** The LADIES in PARLIAMENT, and other pieces, republished with additions and annotations, cr. 8vo., blue morocco, g.e., *Cambridge*, 1869 10/-
- 1055 **TROLLOPE (ANTHONY)** The LAST CHRONICLE of BARSET, FIRST EDITION, 32 *illustrations* by GEORGE H. THOMAS, 2 vols bound in one, 8vo., half calf, 1867 18/-
- 1056 **TROWBRIDGE (W. R. H.)** SEVEN SPLENDID SINNERS [Duchesse de Chateauroux, Catherine II. of Russia, Duchess of Kingston, Comtesse de Lamotte, Lola Montez, Duchesse de Polignac, Duchess of Kendal], *numerous illustrations*, 8vo., cloth, 1910 8/-
- 1057 **TUPPER (MARTIN F.)** PROVERBIAL PHILOSOPHY : a Book of Thoughts and Arguments, *portrait*, post 8vo., contemp. stamped morocco, gilt gauffred edges, 1850 6/-



## General Literature—continued.

- 1058 **TURKEY.**—D'OHSSON (IGNACE MOURADJA) TABLEAU GENERAL de L'EMPIRE OTHOMAN, divisé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la Législation Mahométane ; l'autre l'Histoire de cet Empire, *arms of the dedication* by QUEVERDO, and 232 engravings on 98 plates (several large and folding) after COCHIN, HILAIRE, MOREAU LE JEUNE, and others, 3 vols, roy. folio, half morocco, gilt backs, Paris, 1787-90-1820 £25/-/-
- The third or supplementary volume is rare. A few leaves of text and some plates in this volume are partly waterstained.
- This magnificent work comprises the Code Politique, Code Militaire, Code Civil, Code Judiciaire, and the Code Penal.
- 1059 **VICTORIA** (QUEEN) Letters, a SELECTION from HER MAJESTY'S CORRESPONDENCE between the years 1837 and 1901, edited by ARTHUR C. BENSON, VISCOUNT ESHER, and GEORGE EARLE BUCKLE, the THREE SERIES COMPLETE, numerous photogravures, 9 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1907-32 (pub. £10/15/6 net) £4/4/-
- 1060 **WALLER** (EDMOND) POEMS, &c., written upon several occasions, and to several Persons, EIGHTH EDITION, with Additions, numerous fine engraved portraits, 8vo., XIXth century red morocco, gilt back, gilt panelled sides, g.e., 1711 £1/1/-
- 1061 **WALPOLE** (HORACE) ANECDOTES of PAINTING in ENGLAND ; with some account of the Principal Artists, and Additions by the REV. JAMES DALLAWAY, and VERTUE'S CATALOGUE of ENGRAVERS who have been born or have resided in England, NEW EDITION, REVISED, with additional notes by RALPH N. WORNUM, 80 portraits and many woodcuts, 3 vols, 8vo., half brown morocco, t.e.g., 1888 £1/5/-
- 1062 ——— LETTERS, edited by PETER CUNNINGHAM, now first chronologically arranged, with numerous fine portraits and other illustrations, 9 vols, 8vo., half calf gilt, 1877 £4/10/-
- 1063 ——— ANOTHER EDITION, edited by PETER CUNNINGHAM, numerous illustrations, 9 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1891 £2/2/-
- 1064 **WALTON** (IZAACK) The LIVES of DR. JOHN DONNE, SIR HENRY WOTTON, RICHARD HOOKER, GEORGE HERBERT, and DR. ROBERT SANDERSON, NEW EDITION, 2 vols, fcap. 8vo., contemp. calf gilt, Oxford, 1805 15/-
- 1065 **WARD** (A. W.) A HISTORY of DRAMATIC LITERATURE to the Death of QUEEN ANNE, BEST EDITION, 3 vols, 8vo., cloth, 1899 £4/4/-
- 1066 **WHITEHEAD** (CHARLES) RICHARD SAVAGE, with 18 illustrations by JOHN LEECH (*extracted from Bentley's Miscellany*), with a specially printed title, 8vo., half morocco, t.e.g., 1841-42 10/-
- 1067 **WHITMAN** (WALT) COMPLETE WRITINGS, issued under the editorial supervision of his Literary Executors, RICHARD MAURICE BUCKE, THOMAS B. HARNED, and HORACE L. TRAUBEL ; with additional Bibliographical and Critical material prepared by OSCAR LOVELL TRIGGS, The BOOK-LOVER'S CAMDEN EDITION, portraits on Japanese vellum, 10 vols, 8vo., half parchment, gilt backs, uncut, t.e.g. (a trifle soiled), Knickerbocker Press, 1902 £8/15/-
- One of 500 numbered and signed sets.
- 1068 **WILSON** (HARRIETTE) MEMOIRS, written by Herself, illustrated with 32 portraits from contemporary sources, 2 vols, 8vo., nicely bound in half green levant morocco gilt, t.e.g., fine copy, Privately printed for the Navarre Society, 1924 £2/2/-
- 1069 **YOUNG** (EDWARD) WORKS, revised and corrected by himself, NEW EDITION, portrait and plates by WHEATLEY and STOTHARD, 3 vols, 8vo., contemp. half calf gilt, 1813 £1/10/-

If you have no further use for this  
Catalogue it may interest a book-  
loving friend. — Please pass it on.